

OBE DOCUMENT

School of Pharmacy B.Pharm

Program Code: SOP0101

Batch - 2021-2022



Vision, Mission of the University

Vision of the University

To serve the society by being a global University of higher learning in pursuit of academic excellence, innovation and nurturing entrepreneurship.

Mission of the University

Transformative educational experience
Enrichment by education initiatives that encourages global outlook
Develop research, support disruptive innovations and accelerate entrepreneurship
Seeking beyond boundaries

Core vaules

Integrity Leadership Diversity Community



Vision and Mission of the School

Vision of the School

To become a global center of Pharmacy profession by developing students to emerge as a leaders, researchers and innovators by imparting professional & ethical values.

Mission of the School

- To deliver quality education enabling students to think critically, lead and work effortlessly across the professions.
- To enhance the professional skills & practice in the field of Pharmacy, improve health care system, education and pharmaceutical industrial application.
- To utilize sufficient human and financial resources to support academic program, improvement in infrastructure, students scholarships and faculty development and research.

Core Values

Academic excellence- We strive to achieve, through continuous improvement and adherence to institutional policies and best practices, the highest quality and standards in all our endeavors.

Leadership Development- Fostering value-based leadership among faculty members, students and staff in all their actions.

Equity-We embrace a culture of professionalism with respect for the dignity of all persons, honoring the unique contributions provided by a diversity of perspectives and cultures.

Extension Activities: School of Pharmacy serves the community through its various outreach activities in education and healthcare



Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

Program educational objectives are broad statements that describe the career and professional accomplishments that the program is preparing graduates to achieve.

- **PEO1:** To produce pharmacy graduates with strong fundamental concepts and high technical competence in pharmaceutical sciences and technology, who shall be able to use thesetools in pharmaceutical industry and/or institutes wherever necessary for success.
- **PEO2:** To provide students with a strong and well defined concepts in the various fields of Pharmaceutical sciences *viz.*, pharmaceutics, pharmaceutical chemistry, pharmacologyand pharmacognosy according to the requirement of pharmaceutical industries, Community and Hospital Pharmacy and also to develop a sense of teamwork and awareness amongst students towards the importance of interdisciplinary approach for developing competence in solving complex problems in the area of Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- **PEO3:** To promote the development of trained human resource in Pharmaceutical Sciences for dissemination of quality education with highly professional and ethical attitude, strong communication skills, effective skills to work in a team with a multidisciplinary approach.
- **PEO4:** To generate potential knowledge pools with interpersonal and collaborative skills toidentify, assess and formulate problems and execute the solution in closely related pharmaceutical industries.
- **PEO5:** To train and encourage the students to participate in life-long learning process for ahighly productive career, contribute towards health care system and to relate the concepts of Pharmaceutical Sciences towards serving the cause of the society

Program Outcomes (POs)

PO1: Pharmacy Knowledge: Graduates will possess knowledge and comprehension of sciences; pharmaceutical sciences; behavioural, social, and administrative pharmacy sciences; and manufacturing practices. Graduates will have hands on training of practical aspects of Synthesis of APIs and its intermediates along with Formulation and Development, Analysis and Quality assurance of various pharmaceutical dosage forms including those of herbal origin as per standards of official books, WHO, and other regulatory agencies.

PO2: Planning Abilities: Graduates will demonstrate effective planning abilities including time management, working independently, resource management, delegation skills and organizational skills. They would be able to develop and implement plans and organize work to meet deadlines



PO3: Thinking Ability & Problem analysis: Graduates would be able to utilize the principles of scientific inquiry, thinking analytically, clearly and critically, while solving problems and making decisions during daily practice. They would be able tofind, analyze, evaluate and apply information systematically and shall make defensible decisions. Graduates will develop an ability to conduct, analyze and interpret data of pharmaceutical experiments in various departments (Eg: Drug discovery, Formulation & Development, Production, Quality control & Quality assurance etc) as per the needs of pharmaceutical industries.

PO4: Modern tool usage: Graduates will be equipped to handle current instruments, technologies and use knowledge of mathematics and computers for drug analysisand research. They would be able to select and apply appropriate methods, procedures, resources, and modern pharmacy-related computing tools with an understanding of the limitations.

PO5: Leadership skills: Graduates would be able to understand and consider the human reaction to change, motivation issues, leadership and team-building when planning changes required for fulfillment of practice, professional and societal responsibilities. They would exhibit good managerial and entrepreneurship abilities They shall assume participatory roles as responsible citizens or leadership roles when appropriate to facilitate improvement in health and well-being.

PO6: Professional Identity: Graduates will demonstrate the ability to understand, analyze and communicate the value of their professional roles in society (e.g. health care professionals, suppliers of pharmaceuticals, promoters of health, educators, business managers, employers, employees) through consideration of historical, social, economic and political issues. Graduates will retrieve, evaluate, and apply current drug information in the delivery of pharmaceutical care and assure safe and accurate preparation, dispensing and use of medications.

PO7: Ethics: Graduates will swear by a code of ethics of Pharmacy Council of India in relation to community and shall act as integral part of a health care system. They willdemonstrate honesty, integrity, ethical understanding, and respect for others and will carry out their professional responsibilities by adhering to high ethical standards. Honor personal values and apply ethical principles in professional and social contexts.

PO8: Communication: Graduates would communicate effectively with gfhpharmacy community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and writeeffective reports, make effective presentations and documentation, and give and receive clear instructions. They will be able to demonstrate knowledge and proficiency with current audio-visual presentation technologies and develop an ability to communicate scientific knowledge in non-expert/lay term by adopting various modes of scientific communications (e.g., abstract, manuscripts, project reports, oral and poster presentations etc).

PO9: The Pharmacist and society: Graduates will apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional pharmacy practice. They will create awareness of healthcare issues through interactions with others and will gain a sense of self-respect towards community and citizenship.



PO10: Environment and sustainability: Graduates will be able to demonstrate a high-level of understanding of the key stages in drug discovery, development, and commercialization. Understand the impact of the professional pharmacy solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.

PO11: Life-long learning: Graduates would be able to recognize the need for and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change. Self-assess and use feedback effectively from others to identify learning needs and to satisfy these needs on an ongoing basis.



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B.PHARM /BATCH: 2021-2022 TERM: 1

	Paper	Course	Name of		Геас Lo	hing ad		C
S.No.	ID	Code	the course	L	Т	P	Credits	Core /Elective
			Theory Subject	S				
1.	34001	BP101T	Human Anatomy and Physiology I— Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
2.	34002	BP102T	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Theory		1	-	4	Core
3.	34003	BP103T	Pharmaceutics I – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
4.	34004	BP104T	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry – 3 Theory		1	ı	4	Core
5.	34005	BP105T	Communication skills – Theory *		-	ı	2	Core
6.	34006 34007	BP106RBT BP106RMT	Remedial Biology/ Remedial Mathematics – Theory*		-	-	2	Core
			Practical subjec	ts				
7.	34051	BP107P	Human Anatomy and Physiology – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
8.	34052	BP108P	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
9.	34053	BP109P	Pharmaceutics I – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
10.	34054	BP110P	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
11.	34055	BP111P	Communication skills — Practical*	-	-	2	1	Core
12.	34056	BP112RBP	Remedial Biology – Practical*	-	-	2	1	Core
7	Total Credi	27/29\$/30#	_					

^{*}Applicable ONLY for the students who have studied Mathematics / Physics / Chemistry at HSC and appearing for Remedial Biology (RB)course.

Applicable ONLY for the students who have studied Physics / Chemistry / Botany / Zoology at HSC and appearing for Remedial Mathematics (RM) course.

^{*} Non University Examination (NUE)



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B.PHARM /BATCH: 2021-2022 TERM: 2

	Paper	Course			Teac Lo			
S.No.	ID	Code	Name of the course	L	Т	P	Credits	Core/Elective
			Theory Subj	ects				
1.	34016	BP201T	Human Anatomy and Physiology II —Theory	3	1	ı	4	Core
2.	34017	BP202T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry 3 I –Theory		1	ı	4	Core
3.	34018	BP203T	Biochemistry – Theory	3 1		ı	4	Core
4.	34019	BP204T	Pathophysiology – Theory 3		1	1	4	Core
5.	34020	BP205T	Computer Applications in Pharmacy – Theory*		1	-	3	Core
6.	34066	BP206T	Environmental sciences – Theory*	3	-	ı	3	Core
			Practical subj	jects	6			
7.	34067	BP207P	Human Anatomy and Physiology II —Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
8.	34068	BP208P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I–Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
9.	34069	BP209P	Biochemistry – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
10.	34070	BP210P	Computer Applications in Pharmacy – Practical*		-	2	1	Core
Т	otal Credi	29						

^{*}Non University Exam



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B.PHARMA/BATCH: 2021-2022

	Danan	Course		7	Feac Lo			
S. No.	Paper ID	Course Code	Name of the course	L	Т	P	Credits	Core/Elective
			Theory	Su	bjec	ts		
1.	34151	BP301T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II – Theory	3	1	1	4	Core
2.	34152	BP302T	Physical O2T Pharmaceutics I – Theory		1	-	4	Core
3.	34153	BP303T	Pharmaceutical Microbiology – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
4.	34154	BP304T	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
			Practica	al sı	ıbjec	ets		
5.	34155	BP305P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
6.	34156	BP306P	Physical Pharmaceutics I – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
7.	34157	BP307P	Pharmaceutical		-	4	2	Core
8.	34158	BP 308P	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Practical	-		4	2	Core
Total Credits 24								



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B. PHARMA/BATCH: 2021-2022 TERM: 4

	Paper	Course		7	Геас Lo	hing ad		
S.No. ID		Code	Name of the course		T	P	Credits	Core/Elective
			Theory Subjects	S			<u>.</u>	
1.	34171	BP401T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry III—Theory	3	1	ı	4	Core
2.	34172	BP402T	Medicinal Chemistry I – Theory		1	ı	4	Core
3.	34173	BP403T	Physical Pharmaceutics II — Theory		1	-	4	Core
4.	34174	BP404T	Pharmacology I – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
5.	34175	BP405T	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I– Theory		1	-	4	Core
			Practical subject	ts				
6.	34176	BP406P	Medicinal Chemistry I – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
7.	34177	BP407P	Physical Pharmaceutics II — Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
8.	34178	BP408P	Pharmacology I – Practical		-	4	2	Core
9.	34179	BP409P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I – Practical		-	4	2	Core
	Total Cre		28					



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B. PHARMA/BATCH: 2021-2022

	Paper	Course		1	Teac Lo			
S.No.	ID	Code	Name of the course	L	T	P	Credits	Core/Elective
			Theory Sub	jec	ts			
1.	34182	BP501T	Medicinal Chemistry II – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
2.	34183	BP502T	Industrial PharmacyI— Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
3.	34184	BP503T	Pharmacology II — Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
4.	34185	BP504T	Pharmacogno sy and Phytochemist ry II–Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
5.	34186	BP505T	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
			Practical su	bjec	ets			
6.	34187	BP506P	Industrial PharmacyI – Practical	1	-	4	2	Core
7.	34188	BP507P	Pharmacology II – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
8.	34189	BP508P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry II — Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
T	otal Credits						26	



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B. PHARMA/BATCH: 2021-2022

		Course		T	each Loa			
S.No.	S.No. aperID Cou		Name of the course	L	Т	P	Credits	Core/Elective
	Th	eory Subjects	S					
1.	34190	BP601T	Medicinal Chemistry III – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
2.	34191	BP602T	Pharmacology III – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
3.	34192	BP603T	Herbal Drug Technology – Theory	3	1	ı	4	Core
4.	34193	BP604T	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
5.	34194	BP605T	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
6.	34195	BP606T	Quality Assurance – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
	Pra	ctical subject	ts					
7.	34196	BP607P	Medicinal chemistry III – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
8.	34197	BP608P	Pharmacology III – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
9.	34198	BP609P	Herbal Drug		-	4	2	Core
Т	otal Cre	dits					30	



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B. PHARMA/BATCH: 2021-2022

C No	Paper	Course	Name of the			aching Load		
S.No	ID	Code	course	L	T	P	Credits	Core/Elective
			Theory Sub	ject	S			
1.	34209	BP701T	Instrumental Methods of Analysis –Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
2.	34210	BP702T	Industrial PharmacyII – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
3.	34211	BP703T	Pharmacy Practice - Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
4.	34212	BP704T	Novel Drug Delivery System – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
			Practical sul	ojec	ts			
5.	34213	BP705P	Instrumental Methods of Analysis –Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
6.	34214	BP706PS	Practice School*	-	ı	12	6	Core
,	Total Credi	24						

^{*}Non University Exam



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B.PHARMA/BATCH: 2021-2022 TERM: 8

S.No.	Paper ID	Course Code	Name of the course					Core/Elective
				L	Т	P	5	
Theory	Subjects				1	•		
1.	34215	BP801T	Biostatistics and Research Methodology	3	1	-	4	Core
2.	34216	BP802T	Social and Preventive Pharmacy	3	1	-	4	Core
3.	34217	BP803ET	Pharma Marketing Management					Elective
4.	34218	BP804ET	Pharmaceutical Regulatory Science					Elective
5.	34219	BP805ET	Pharmacovigilance					Elective
6.	34220	BP806ET	Quality Control and Standardization of Herbals					Elective
7.	34221	BP807ET	Computer Aided Drug Design					Elective
8.	34222	BP808ET	Cell and Molecular Biology					Elective
9.	34223	BP809ET	Cosmetic Science	3 +3	$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 1+1=2 \end{vmatrix}$	2	4+4=8	Elective
10.	34224	BP810ET	Experimental Pharmacology	= 6				Elective
11.	34225	BP811ET	Advanced Instrumentation Techniques					Elective
12.	34226	BP812ET	Dietary Supplements and Nutraceuticals					Elective
13.	34227	BP813PW	Project Work	-	-	12	6	Core
Total C	Credits	•					22	



Scł	nool:	SOP
	ogram:	B. Pharm
	anch:	Semester: 1
1	Course Code	BP101 T
2	Course Title	Human Antomy & Physiology I – Theory
3	Credits	4
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to 1. Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different diseases 2. Demonstrate isolation of different organs/tissues from the laboratory animals by simulated experiments 3. Demonstrate the various receptor actions using isolated tissue preparation
6	Course Outcomes	4. Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences CO101.1: The students will understand the structure and functions of various tissues andorgans of the body. Also correlate their relevance with each other. CO101.2: The student will be able to summarize the functioning of various body systems and their homeostasis. CO101.3: The student will be able to apply the knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of different body parts in explaining the working patterns of different body systems. CO101.4: The students will analyze the structures of various tissues and their origin to evaluate their damage and repair process.
		CO101.5: The students would evaluate the mechanisms of various processes on which thefunctioning of the various body organs depend. Moreover, will observe the anatomical differentiation of different body parts.
7	Outline syllabus	, , p
,	1	UNIT-I Introduction to human body
		Definition and scope of anatomy and physiology, levels of structural organization and body systems, basic life processes, homeostasis, basicanatomical terminology. Cellular level of organization Structure and functions of cell, transport across cell membrane, celldivision, cell junctions. General principles ofcell communication, intracellular signaling pathway activation by extracellular signal molecule, Forms of intracellular signaling: a) Contact-dependent b) Paracrine c) Synaptic d) Endocrine
	2	• Tissue level of organization Classification of tissues, structure, location and functions of epithelial,muscular and nervous and connective tissues. UNIT-II



	T		Beyond Boundaries				
	Integumenta						
	Structure and	I functions of	skin				
	Skeletal sy	stem					
	Divisions of	skeletal systen	n, types of bone, salient features and functions				
			ndicular skeletal system				
			muscle, physiology of muscle contraction,				
	neuromuscul		musere, physiciogy of musere contraction,				
	Joints	ar junetion					
	0 0 0.0	d functional	classification, types of joints movements and its				
	Articulation	ı Tuncuonai	classification, types of joints movements and its				
2	+						
3	UNIT-III						
	Body fluid						
			n and functions of blood, hemopoeisis, formation of				
	hemoglobin,	anemia, mecl	nanisms of coagulation, blood grouping, Rh factors,				
	transfusion, i	ts significance	e and disorders of blood, Reticulo endothelial system.				
	Lymphatic	e system					
	Lymphatic or	rgans and tissu	es, lymphatic vessels, lymph circulation and functions				
	of	C	7 7 1				
	lymphatic sys	tem					
4	UNIT-IV						
•		ervous syster	n·				
			l nervous system: Structure and functions of				
	sympathetic and parasympathetic nervous system. Origin and functions of spinal and cranial nerves.						
	=						
	• Special senses						
		functions of e	ye, ear, nose and tongue and their disorders.				
5	UNIT-V	_					
	Cardiovascu	•					
		omy of heart, b	blood circulation, blood vessels, structure and functions				
	of						
	artery, vein a	nd capillaries,	elements of conduction system of heart and heartbeat,				
	its						
	Regulation b	y autonomic n	ervous system, cardiac output, cardiac cycle.				
	Regulation o	fblood pressur	e, pulse, electrocardiogram and disorders of heart.				
Mode of	Theory/Jury/P	Practical/Viva	•				
examination							
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE				
Distribution	Mode	Exam					
_ 101110 011011	Assessment						
	10 Marks	15	75				
Text book/s*							
Tent oods			nysiology by K. Sembulingam and P. Sembulingam.				
	Jaypee bro	thers medical	publishers, New Delhi.				
	2. Anatomy	and Physiolog	y in Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W. Wilson,				
		ivingstone, N	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	3. Physiologi	cal basis of M	Iedical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins				



Miamisburg,	of Medical Physiology- Arthur C,Guyton andJohn.E. Hall, OH,U.S.A.
5 Deinginles of	
U.S.A.	f Anatomy and Physiology by Tortora Grabowski. Palmetto, GA
OtherReferences	



Scl	nool:	SOP						
Pro	ogram:	B.Pharm						
	anch:	Semester: 1						
1	Course Code	BP102T						
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Analysis I- Theory						
3	Credits	4						
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0						
	Course Type	Compulsory						
5	Course	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to						
	Objective	 Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different diseases Demonstrate isolation of different organs/tissues from the laboratory animals by simulated experiments Demonstrate the various receptor actions using isolated tissue preparation Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences 						
6	Course Outcomes	CO102.1: Students shall have knowledge about the complete actual pharmaceutical analysis animportant and uses in pharmacy.						
		CO102.2: Students will be able to understand about different types of analytical techniques and bexplain those techniques. CO102.3: Students can apply their anlaytical knowledge by using experimental techniques likeof titrtation for different molecule and drugs. CO102.4: Students will be able to explain differentiation between volumetric, quantitative and eleanalysis. CO102.5: Students will be able to generalize and modify analytical techniques according to analyte.						
7	Outline syllab	us						
	2	UNIT-I Pharmaceutical Analysis Definition and scope Definition and scope i) Different techniques of analysis ii) Methods of expressing concentration iii) Primary and secondary standards. iv) Preparation and standardization of various molar and normal solutions Oxalic acid, sodium hydroxide, hydrochloric acid, sodium thiosulphate, sulphuric acid, potassium permanganate and ceric ammonium sulphate. (b)Errors: Sources of errors, types of errors, methods of minimizing errors, accuracy, precision and significant figures. UNIT-II						
		Acid base titration & Non aqueous titration Theories of acid base indicators, classification of acid base titrations and theory involved in titrations of strong, weak, and very weak acids and bases, neutralization curves Non aqueous titration: Solvents, acidimetry and alkalimetry titration and estimation of Sodium benzoate and Ephedrine HCl						



UNIT-III Precipitation titrations, Complexometric titration & Gravimetry, Diazotization Precipitation titrations: Mohr's method, Volhard's, Modified Volhard's, Fajans method, estimation of sodium chloride. Complexometric titration: Classification, metal ion indicators, masking and demasking reagents, estimation of Magnesium sulphate, and calcium gluconate. Gravimetry: Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitate: co-precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4					₹ ′ > B €	eyond Boundaries
Diazotization Precipitation titrations: Mohr's method, Volhard's, Modified Volhard's, Fajans method, estimation of sodium chloride. Complexometric titration: Classification, metal ion indicators, masking and demasking reagents, estimation of Magnesium sulphate, and calcium gluconate. Gravimetry: Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitatie: co-precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4	3					
Precipitation titrations: Mohr's method, Volhard's, Modified Volhard's, Fajans method, estimation of sodium chloride. Complexometric titration: Classification, metal ion indicators, masking and demasking reagents, estimation of Magnesium sulphate, and calcium gluconate. Gravimetry: Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitatie: co-precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4		_		, Complexometric	titration &	Gravimetry,
method, estimation of sodium chloride. Complexometric titration: Classification, metal ion indicators, masking and demasking reagents, estimation of Magnesium sulphate, and calcium gluconate. Gravimetry: Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitate: co-precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4						
metal ion indicators, masking and demasking reagents, estimation of Magnesium sulphate, and calcium gluconate. Gravimetry: Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitatic co-precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4 UNIT-IV Redox titrations Concepts of oxidation and reduction Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. 5 UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Mode Sessional ESE Text book/s* 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.		-				_
sulphate, and calcium gluconate. Gravimetry: Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitate: co-precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4 UNIT-V Redox titrations Concepts of oxidation and reduction Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodometry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. 5 UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Continuous Sessional Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.		· ·		-		
gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitate: co-precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4 UNIT-IV Redox titrations Concepts of oxidation and reduction Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. 5 UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Exam Mode Distribution Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.						_
precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4 UNIT-IV Redox titrations Concepts of oxidation and reduction Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. 5 UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Weightage Distribution Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.						
Principle, methodology and their uses						
4 UNIT-IV Redox titrations Concepts of oxidation and reduction Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. 5 UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Weightage Distribution Text book/s* 1 A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2 A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3 P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4 Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5 John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6 Indian Pharmacopoeia.				-	ine the Diazotiz	zation with their
Redox titrations Concepts of oxidation and reduction Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate.			thodology and	d their uses		
Concepts of oxidation and reduction Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. 5 UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Weightage Distribution Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Continuous Sessional ESE Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol 1 & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.	4					
Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodometry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry - Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Weightage Distribution Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.						
Text book/s* Continuous Sessional Exam Assessment 10 Marks 15 75						
UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry - Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination						
Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination			omatometry, I	Dichrometry, Titration v	with potassium i	iodate.
Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination	5					
applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination				•	~ .	
reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Continuous Sessional ESE Mode Exam Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.						
indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination						
end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination						
Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination						
androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Sessional ESE Exam Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.						
Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.						
electrode, applications Mode of examination				• =	anve test, struct	ture anduses or
Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Mode Assessment Exam Ese Exam			•	mic, implication		
Examination Weightage Distribution Mode Assessment Exam	Mode of					
Weightage Distribution Continuous Exam ESE		111001 3/3 41 3/1	ractical, viva			
Distribution Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.		Continuous	Sessional	ESE		
Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.				Lot		
Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia. Other	Distribution		2714111			
Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.		10 Marks	15	75		
Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.	Text book/s*	1. A.H. Be	ckett & J.B. S	tenlake's, Practical Pha	maceutical	
 A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles Indian Pharmacopoeia. Other						1
 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia. Other			•		•	•
 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia. Other				-		
5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia. Other			_		=	
6. Indian Pharmacopoeia. Other		•			<u> </u>	
Other		5. John H.	Kennedy, An	alytical chemistry princ	iples	
		6. Indian F	harmacopoeia	ı.		
References						
	References					



Scl	hool:	SOP
Pr	ogram:	B.Pharm
Branch:		Semester: 1
1	Course Code	BP103T
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutics I - Theory
3	Credits	4
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to 1. Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different diseases 2. Demonstrate isolation of different organs/tissues from the laboratory animals by simulated experiments 3. Demonstrate the various receptor actions using isolated tissue preparation 4. Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences
6	Course Outcomes	CO103.1: The students will be able to define the principle procedures of general formulation, classification of different dosage forms. The student will be able to recognize various routes of drug administration, to know about various Pharmacopoeias-IP, BP, USPetc. CO103.2: The student will be able to understand the professional way of handling the prescription, excipients used in different dosage forms, various factors affecting Posology and solubility enhancement techniques. CO103.3: The students will be able to illustrate different methods of preparation of various semisolid dosage forms and how to calculate the dose of pediatric patients, different calculations based on Imperial & Metric system. CO103.4: The students will be able to distinguish between various Monophasic and biphasic liquids. They will also be able to explain about different types of semisolid dosage forms like suspension, emulsion, ointments, pastes, creams etc. CO103.5: The students will be able to predict stability problems in different dosage forms.
7	Outline syllab	us
		 UNIT-I Historical background and development of profession of pharmacy: History of profession of Pharmacy in India in relation to pharmacy education, industry and organization, Pharmacy as a career, Pharmacopoeias: Introduction to IP, BP, USP and Extra Pharmacopoeia. Dosage forms: Introduction to dosage forms, classification and definitions Prescription: Definition, Parts of prescription, handling of Prescription and Errors in prescription. Posology: Definition, Factors affecting posology. Pediatric dose calculations based on age, body weight and body surface area.



2	UNIT-II		
	Pharmaceutical Calculations, Powders, Liquid dosage forms		
	Weight & Measures, Calculation involving Percentage solution etc.		
	Definition of Powders, EutecticMixtures, Geometric Dilutions.		
	Solubility enhancement techniques		
	Advantages & disadvantage of liquid dosage forms.		
3	UNIT-III		
	Monophasic and Biphasic liquids		
	Introduction of various monophasic liquids such as gargles, syrups, liniments,		
	Eardrops etc.		
	Suspensions, different types of suspension & stability problems & methods to		
	overcome		
	Emulsions, classification & different methods of preparation, stability problems&		
	methods to overcome		
4	UNIT-IV		
	Pharmaceutical Incompatibilities & Suppositories		
	Definition and classification of different pharmaceuticalincompatibilities		
	 Suppositories: types, methods of preparartion, types of base, Evaluation and 		
	Displacement value.		
5	UNIT-V		
3	Semisolid Dosage Forms		
	☐ Definition, classification, Mechanism Preparation of ointments, paste, creams,		
	gels.		
	Excipients used and Evaluation of semi solid dosage forms.		
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		
examination			
Weightage	Continuous Sessional ESE		
Distribution	Mode Exam		
	Assessment 10 Marks 15 75		
Text book/s*			
	1. H.C. Ansel et al., Pharmaceutical Dosage Form and Drug Delivery System,		
	LippincottWilliams and Walkins, New Delhi.		
	2. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's-Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students, CBS		
	publishers, New Delhi.3. M.E. Aulton, Pharmaceutics, The Science& Dosage Form Design, Churchill		
	Livingstone, Edinburgh.		
	4. Indian pharmacopoeia.		
	5. British pharmacopoeia.		
	6. Lachmann. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Lea & Febiger		
	Publisher, The University of Michigan.		
	1 donisher, The Oniversity of Wheingan.		



	Beyond Boundaries
	7. Alfonso R. Gennaro Remington. The Science and Practice of Pharmacy,
	LippincottWilliams, New Delhi.
	8. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's. Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publications, New
	Delhi.
	9. E.A. Rawlins, Bentley's Text Book of Pharmaceutics, English Language Book
	Society, Elsevier Health Sciences, USA.
	10. Isaac Ghebre Sellassie: Pharmaceutical Pelletization Technology, Marcel
	Dekker, INC,New York.
	11. Dilip M. Parikh: Handbook of Pharmaceutical Granulation Technology, Marcel
	Dekker, INC, New York.
	12. Francoise Nieloud and Gilberte Marti-Mestres:Pharmaceutical
	Emulsions and Suspensions, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York.
Other	
References	



So	hool:	SOP			
		B.Pharm			
Program: Branch:					
		Semester: 1 BP104T			
1	Course Code	BP1041			
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry - Theory			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to			
	Objective	1. Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different diseases			
		2. Demonstrate isolation of different organs/tissues from the laboratory animals by simulated experiments			
		3. Demonstrate the various receptor actions using isolated tissue preparation4. Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences			
6	Course	CO104.1 Students shall be able to illustrate sources of impurities and their controlin			
	Outcomes	inorganic drugs and pharmaceuticals.			
		CO104.2 Students shall be able to explain concept of acids, bases and buffers			
		andmethods of calculating and adjusting isotonicity.			
		CO104.3 Students shall be able to discuss major intra and extracellular ions,			
		replacement therapy and physiological acid-base balance.			
		Co104.4 Students shall be able to evaluate medicinal and			
		Pharmaceutical importance of inorganic compound, like gastrointestinal agents,			
		dentalproducts and antimicrobials.			
0	0 41 11 1	CO104.5 Discuss about radiopharmaceuticals, their handling, hazards and uses.			
8	Outline syllabus	5			
	1	UNIT-I Impurities in pharmaceutical substances History of Pharmacopoeia, Sources and types of impurities, principle involved in the limit test for Chloride, Sulphate, Iron, Arsenic, Lead and Heavy metals, modified limit test for Chloride and Sulphate			
	2	UNIT-II Acids, Bases and Buffers Major extra and intracellular electrolytes, Dental products			
		Buffer equations and buffer capacity in general, buffers in pharmaceutical systems, preparation, stability, buffered isotonic solutions, measurements of tonicity, calculations and methods of adjusting tonicity.			
		Functions of major physiologicalions, Electrolytes used in the replacement therapy: Sodium chloride*, Potassium chloride, Calcium gluconate* and Oral Rehydration Salt			
		Dentifrices, role of fluoride in the treatment of dental caries, Desensitizing agents, Calcium carbonate, Sodium fluoride, and Zinceugenol cement.			
	3	UNIT-III			



Gastrointestinal agents Acidifiers: Ammonium chloride*and Dil. HCl Antacid: Ideal properties of antacids, ombinations of antacids, Sodium Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture Cathar Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite Antimicrob Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydroperoxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodineand its preparation			Beyond Boundaries		
Acidifiers: Ammonium chloride*and Dil. HCl Antacid: Ideal properties of antacids, ombinations of antacids, Sodium Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture Cathar Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite Antimicrob Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydro peroxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodineand its preparation 4 UNIT-IV Miscellaneous compounds Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5 UNIT-V Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, F life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131, Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Weightage Distribution Taxt book/s* Taxt book/s*		Gastrointestinal agents			
Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture Cathar Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite Antimicrob Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydroperoxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodineand its preparation 4 UNIT-IV Miscellaneous compounds Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5 UNIT-V Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, F life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131 , Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Weightage Distribution Text book/s* Text book/s*					
Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture Cathar Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite Antimicrob Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydroperoxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodineand its preparation 4 UNIT-IV Miscellaneous compounds Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5 UNIT-V Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, F life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131 , Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Weightage Distribution Text book/s* Text book/s*		Antacid: Ideal properties of antacids, ombinations of antacids, Sodium			
Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydroperoxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodineand its preparation 4 UNIT-IV Miscellaneous compounds Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5 UNIT-V Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, I life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131, Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Continuous Sessional Exam ESE Text book/s*					
peroxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodineand its preparation 4		Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophospl	hate, Kaolin and Bentonite Antimicrobials:		
4		Mechanism, classification, Potassium	permanganate, Boric acid, Hydrogen		
Miscellaneous compounds Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5		peroxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodineand i	its preparation		
Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5	4	UNIT-IV			
Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5 UNIT-V Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, I life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131, Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Weightage Distribution Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75					
Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum					
thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5		Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potas	ssium tartarate		
Alum 5 UNIT-V Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, I life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131, Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Continuous Sessional Exam ESE Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75					
5 UNIT-V Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, F life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131 , Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Continuous Sessional Exam ESE Distribution Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s*			n nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Potash		
Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, I life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131 , Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Weightage Distribution Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75	5				
Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, I life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131 , Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Continuous Sessional Exam ESE Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75	3				
life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131 , Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75		-	vity Deposition of a R 4 modiations Half		
conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Mode Assessment Text book/s* Conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. ESE Sessional Exam ESE Text book/s*		•	• • •		
Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Mode Assessment Text book/s* Mode of examination Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Sessional Exam ESE Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75		<u> </u>	1		
examination Weightage Distribution Mode Assessment 10 Marks Sessional Exam ESE 75			application of radioactive substances.		
Weightage Distribution Mode Assessment 10 Marks Sessional Exam ESE 75		f Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			
Distribution Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75					
Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s*			SE		
10 Marks 15 75	Distribu				
Text book/s*					
Text book/s* 1 A H. Dookott & I.D. Standakala Practical Pharmacoutical	<u> </u>	10 Marks 15 7:	5		
1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical	Text boo	1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlak	e's, Practical Pharmaceutical		
Chemistry Vol I & II,Stahlone Press of University of					
London, 4 th edition.			·		
2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis		2 A. I. Vogal, Tayt Pook of Or	uantitativa Ingraania analysis		
3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3 rd Edition		3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Ph	armaceutical Chemistry, 3 rd Edition		
4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry		4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Phar	rmaceutical Chemistry		
5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry		5. Bentley and Driver's Textbo	ook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry		
6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry		6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorgani	c Pharmaceutical Chemistry		



Sc	chool:	SOP
Pr	ogram:	B.Pharma
Branch:		Semester: 1
1	Code	BP106 RBT
2	Course	Remedial biology - Theory
	Title	
3	Credits	4
4	Contact Hours	2-0-0
	(L-T-P)	Commulación
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to
	Objective	-Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life
	ŭ	-Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant
		-Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiologyanimal with special reference to human
6	Course Outcomes	CO106RBT.1: Students would acquire knowledge of five kingdoms of life, morphology and anatomy of flowering plants, anatomy and physiology of plants and humans and various plant growth regulators.
		CO106RBT.2: Students would be able to understand the anatomy and physiology of plants and humans.
		CO106RBT.3: Students will be able to apply the knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of different body parts in explaining the working patternsof different body
		systems. CO106RBT.4: The students will analyze the structures of various tissues andtheir origin.
		CO106RBT.5: The students would evaluate the mechanisms of various processes on which the functioning of the various body organs and plantsdepend. Moreover, will observe the anatomical differentiation of differentiation of human.
7	Outline sylla	V 1
	1	
		UNIT-I
		Living world: Definition and characters of living ourseniums Diversity in the living would Dinamial
		Definition and characters of living organisms Diversity in the living world Binomial nomenclature Five kingdoms of life and basis of classification. Salient features of
		Monera, Potista, Fungi, Animalia and Plantae, Virus,
		Morphology of Flowering plants
		Morphology of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower,
		leaf, fruit, seed.
		General Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones
	2	UNIT-II
	_	Body fluids and circulation
		Coposition of blood, blood groups, coagulation of blood Composition and functions of
		lymph Human circulatory system Structure of human heart and blood vessels Cardiac
		cycle, cardiac output and ECG
		cycle, cardiac output and ECO



Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		T=		Beyond Boundaries	
absorption and assimilation of digested food Breathing and respiration Human respiratory system Mechanism of breathing and its regulation Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration Respiratory volumes 3 UNIT-III Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system- structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum, cerebellum, hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.		C	-		
Breathing and respiration Human respiratory system Mechanism of breathing and its regulation Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration Respiratory volumes 3 UNIT-II Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system- structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ence glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.		_	_		
Human respiratory system Mechanism of breathing and its regulation Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration Respiratory volumes 3 UNIT-III Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system- structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nervous systemStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.		absorption and assim	nilation of dige	sted food	
Mechanism of breathing and its regulation Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration Respiratory volumes 3 UNIT-III Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system-structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nervous impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum, cerebellum, hypothalamus and medulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ene glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.		Breathing and res	piration		
Mechanism of breathing and its regulation Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration Respiratory volumes 3 UNIT-III Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system-structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nervous impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum, cerebellum, hypothalamus and medulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ene glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.		Human respiratory s	ystem		
Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration Respiratory volumes UNIT-III Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system- structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ene glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.				rulation	
Respiratory volumes UNIT-III Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system-structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum, cerebellum, hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ence glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.			-		
Sample Company Compa				assis und regulation of respiration	
Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system- structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.	3		•		
Modes of excretion Human excretory system- structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ence glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.			and their elin	ningtion	
Human excretory system- structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ence glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		~ ~	and then em	imation	
Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ence glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			atama atmiatisma	and function I lains formation	
Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		1		and function of the formation	
Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Functions of cerebrum, cerebellum, hypothalamus and medulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				•	
Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		Chemical coordinat	tion and regul	ation	
Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		Endocrine glands an	nd their secreti	ons Functions of hormones secreted by endocrine	
Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		glands			
Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		Human reproduction	on		
Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		_		ystem Parts of male reproductive system	
Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			•	1	
4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			8		
Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva	1				
Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			l nutrition.		
Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		_	n, Muogen cy	cie, biologicai introgentixation	
photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		· ·			
5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		<u> </u>			
Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva	5		_		
Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		Plant Respiration:	Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic).		
regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles.Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		Plant growth and development			
regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles.Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				ndition of growth,Introduction to plant growth	
Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles.Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues			
Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
	Mode	**			
examination		Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			
	examination		,	707	
Weightage Continuous Sessional ESE				ESE	
Distribution Mode Exam	Distribution	_	Exam		
Assessment	1				
10 Marks 15 75		10 Marks	15	75	



Text	a. Text book of Biology by S. B. Gokhale	
book/s*	b.A Text book of Biology by Dr. Thulajappa and Dr. Seetaram.	
Other	a. A Text book of Biology by B.V. Sreenivasa Naidu	
References	b. A Text book of Biology by Naidu and Murthy	
	c. Botany for Degree students By A.C.Dutta.	
	d. Outlines of Zoology by M. Ekambaranatha ayyer and T. N. Ananthakrishnan.	
	e. A manual for pharmaceutical biology practical by S.B. Gokhale and C. K. Kokate	



Sc	chool:	SOP		
Program:		B.Pharm		
Branch:		Semester: 1		
1	Course Code	BP106 RMT		
2	Course Title	Remedial Mathematics - Theory		
3	Credits	2		
4	Contact Hours			
-	(L-T-P)			
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to		
	Objective	-Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life		
	3	-Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant		
		-Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiologyanimal with special		
		reference to human		
6	Course	CO106RMT.1: Students would acquire knowledge of partial fraction and logarithms		
	Outcomes	CO106RMT.2: Students would be able to understand about matrices and determinants		
		CO106RMT.3: Students will be able to apply the knowledge of Differentiation.		
		CO106RMT.4: Students will be able to apply the knowledge of Integration		
		CO106RMT.5: Students will be able to understand differential equations .		
7	Course	This is an introductory course in mathematics. This subject deals with the		
	Description	introduction to Partial fraction, Logarithm, matrices and Determinant,		
		Analytical geometry, Calculus, differential equation and Laplace transform.		
8	Outline syllab			
0	1	UNIT – I 06 Hours		
		Partial fraction		
		Introduction, Polynomial, Rational fractions, Proper and Improper fractions, Partial		
		fraction, Resolving into Partial fraction, Application of Partial Fraction in Chemical		
		Kinetics and Pharmacokinetics		
		Logarithms		
		Introduction, Definition, Theorems/Properties of logarithms, Common logarithms,		
		Characteristic and Mantissa, worked examples, application of logarithm to solve		
		pharmaceutical problems.		
		Function:		
		Real Valued function, Classification of real valued functions,		
		Limits and continuity:		
		Introduction, Limit of a function, Definition of limit of a function		
	2	UNIT-II 06 Hours		
		Matrices and Determinant:		
		Introduction matrices, Types of matrices, Operation on matrices, Transpose of a		
		matrix, Matrix Multiplication, Determinants, Properties of determinants, Product of		
		determinants, Minors and co-Factors, Adjoint or adjugate of a square matrix,		
		Singular and non-singular matrices, Inverse of a matrix, Solution of system of linear		
		of equations using matrix method, Cramer's rule, Characteristic equation and roots		



			Beyond Boundaries		
	of a square matrix,	Cayley–Hamilton the	eorem, Application of Matrices in solving		
	Pharmacokinetic equa	tions			
3	UNIT-III		06 Hours		
	Calculus Differentiat	ion: Introductions. D	erivative of a function, Derivative of a		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	nt and a function, Derivative of the sum		
		-	f the product of two functions (product		
			functions(Quotient formula) – Without		
	* *	-	invarional number, Derivative of e^x ,		
Derivative of $\log_e x$, Derivative of a^x , Derivative of trigonometric further first principles (without Proof), Successive Differentiation, Conditional Conditions (without Proof),			C		
	1 1				
4	function to be amaxim	ilulli oi a illillillillulli at a			
4	UNIT-IV		06 Hours		
	Analytical Geome	•			
	Introduction: Signs o				
		· ·	ht line, Conditions for parallelism and		
	1 1	lines, Slope of a line jo	oining two points, Slope – intercept form		
	of a straight line				
	Integration:				
	Introduction, Definition	on, Standard formula	e, Rules of integration , Method of		
	substitution, Method	of Partial fractions, I	ntegration by parts, definite integrals,		
	application				
5	UNIT-V		06 Hours		
	Differential Equation	ns: Some basic defini	tions, Order and degree, Equations in		
	separable form, Hor	mogeneous equations,	Linear Differential equations, Exact		
	equations, Application	in solving Pharmaco	kinetic equations		
	Laplace Transform:	Introduction, Defini	tion, Properties of Laplace transform,		
	Laplace Transforms of	of elementary function	ns, InverseLaplace transforms, Laplace		
	transform of derivat	ives, Application to	solve Linear differential equations,		
	Application in solving	Chemical kinetics ar	nd Pharmacokinetics equations		
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				
examination	• •				
Weightage	Weightage Continuous Mode Sessional Exam ESE		ESE		
Distribution	Assessment				
	10 Marks	15	75		
Text book/s*	1. Different	ial Calculus by Shanth	inarayan		
	2. Pharmaceutical Mathematics with application to Pharmacy				
	by PanchaksharappaGowda D.H.				
	•	* *			
3. Integral Calculus by Shanthinarayan		•			
l l	4 II: 1. P	noincomire ~ Mail '	4. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr.B.S.Grewal		
0.1	4. Higher E	ngineering Mathematic	es by Dr.B.S.Grewal		
Other References	4. Higher E	ngineering Mathematic	es by Dr.B.S.Grewal		



Sc	hool:	SOP		
Program:		B.Pharm		
Branch:		Semester: 1		
1	Course Code	BP107P		
2	Course Title	Human Anatomy and Physiology- Practical		
3	Credits	2		
4	Contact Hours	0-0-4		
	(L-T-P)			
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course	1. To understand how to handle the microscope in Human Anatomy &		
	Objective	Physiology lab		
		2. To calculate Hb content, WBC & RBC count and Erythrocyte		
		3. To identify axial and skeletal bones of Human skeleton		
		4.To learn and practice how to record Blood Pressure of given subject		
6	Course	CO107.1: Understand how to handle the microscope in Human Anatomy &		
	Outcomes	Physiology lab		
		CO107.2: Calculate Hb content, WBC & RBC count and Erythrocyte		
		sedimentation rate		
		CO107.3: Identify axial and skeletal bones of Human skeleton		
_		CO107.4: Record Blood Pressure of given subject		
7	Course	Practical physiology is complimentary to the theoretical discussions in physiology.		
	Description	Practicals allow the verification of physiological processes discussed in theory classes		
		through experiments on living tissue, intact animals or normal human beings. This is		
8	Outling avillable	helpful for developing an insighton the subject.		
0	Outline syllabu	UNIT-I		
	1	Study of compound microscope		
		Microscopic study of epithelial and connective tissue		
		Microscopic study of muscular and nervous tissue		
	2	UNIT-II		
	2	Identification of axial bones		
		Identification of appendicular bones		
		UNIT-III		
	3	Introduction to hemocytometry and enumeration of whiteblood cell (WBC) count		
	3	Enumeration of total red blood corpuscles (RBC) count		
		Determination of bleeding time 10. Determination of clotting time		
	4	UNIT-IV		
	•	Determination of blood group		
		Estimation of hemoglobin content		
		Determination of erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR)		
	5	UNIT-V		
	-	Determination of heart rate and pulse rate		
		Recording of blood pressure		
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		
	examination			
\Box				



Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessi	onal Exam		ESE
Distribution	Assessment				
	05	1	0		35
Text book/s*	1.Essentials of Medical Physiologyy K.Sembulingam and P.Sembulingam. Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi. 2.Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Kathleen W.Wilson ,Churchil lLivingstone,NewYork				
Other	Physiological basis	of	Medical	Prac	ticeBestandTailor.Williams&Wilkins
References	Co,Riverview,MI USA				



C I	1.	Beyond Boundaries			
School:		SOP			
Program:		B.Pharm			
Branch:		Semester: 1			
1	Course Code	BP108P			
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Analysis – Practical			
3	Credits	2			
4	Contact Hours	0-0-4			
	(L-T-P)				
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to			
	Objective	-Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life			
		-Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant			
		-Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiologyanimal with			
		special reference to human			
6	Course	Upon completion of course student shall be able to know			
	Outcomes	CO108.1 The limits of impurities in a particular drug and to perform limittest to			
		identify and determine the impurities in analye and pharmaceuticals.			
		CO108.2 Students shall be able to perform standardization and analyze given sample			
		strength of drug or pharmaceuticals.			
		CO108.3Students shall be able to know the purity testing of drugs and			
		pharmaceuticals. They can apply these strength tests to analyze and evaluate the			
		sample. CO108.4Students shall be able to understand about electrochemical analysis for			
		pharmaceutical sample.			
7	Course	Deals with the fundamentals of analytical chemistry and principles of			
/	Description	electrochemical analysis of drugs			
8	Outline syllabi				
0	1	UNIT-I			
		Limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates			
		Modified limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates			
		_			
		Limit test for Iron			
Limit test for Heavy metals					
Limit test for Lead Limit test for Arsenic					
	2	UNIT-II			
		Sodium hydroxide			
		Sulphuric acid			
		Sodium thiosulfate			
		Potassium permanganate			
		Ceric ammonium sulphate			
	3	UNIT-III			
		Ammonium chloride by acid base titration			
Sodium Chloride by precipitation titration					
	4 UNIT-IV				
		Conductometric titration of strong acid againststrong base			
	5	UNIT-V			



			> Beyond Boundaries
	Sodium hydroxide		
	Sulphuric acid		
	Sodium thiosu	lfate	
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		
examination			
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE
Distribution	Mode	Exam	
	Assessment		
	05	10	35
Text book/s*	Practical hu	ıman anatom	y and physiology. byS.R.Kale and R.R.Kale.
	A Manual of pharmaceutical biology practical by S.B. Gokhale, C.K. Kokate and		
	S.P.Shriwastava.		
	Biology practical manual according to Nationalcore curriculum. Biology		
	forum of Karnataka. Prof M.J.H.Shafi		



Sc	chool:	SOP				
Program:		B.Pharm				
Branch:		Semester: 1				
1	Course Code	BP109P				
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutics –I Practical				
3	Credits	2				
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4				
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course Objective	This course will impart basic knowledge in the area of pharmaceutics and formulation of different pharmaceutical dosage forms. The students will get hands-on training in the preparation of such dosage forms in the laboratory.				
6	Course Outcomes	CO109.1 Upon completion of course student shall be able to tell the different methods of preparation of various monophasic and biphasic liquid dosage forms. CO109.2 Students shall be able to identify specific types of excipients used in preparation of semisolid dosage forms. CO109.3Students shall be able to prepare different types of pharmaceutical dosage forms syrups, elixirs, solutions, paints, gargles, mouth washes, suspensions, emulsions, powders, ointments, pastes etc. CO109.4Students shall be able to differentiate between different methods of				
7	Course Description	preparation of pharmaceutical dosage forms. This course is designed to impart knowledge on preparatory pharmacy and professionalway of preparing various dosage forms such as monophasic liquids,				
		biphasic liquids, semisolid dosage forms etc.				
8	Outline syllabi	us				
	1	UNIT-I Syrups Syrup IP'66 Compound syrup of Ferrous Phosphate BPC'68 Elixirs Piperazine citrate elixir Paracetamol pediatric elixir				
	2	UNIT-II Linctus Terpin Hydrate Linctus IP'66 Iodine Throat Paint (Mandles Paint) Solutions Strong solution of ammonium acetate Cresol with soap solution Lugol's solution				
	3	UNIT-III Suspensions Calamine lotion Magnesium Hydroxide mixture				



			Beyond Boundaries			
	Aluminimum Hydroxide	gel				
	Emulsions					
	Turpentine Liniment					
	Liquid paraffin emulsion					
4	UNIT-IV					
	Powders and Granules					
	ORS powder (WHO)					
	Effervescent granules					
	Dusting powder					
	Divided powders					
	Suppositories					
	Glycero gelatin suppository					
	Coca butter suppository					
	Zinc Oxide suppository					
5	UNIT-V					
	Semisolids					
	Sulphur ointment					
	Non-staining-iodine ointr	nent with methyl salicyla	nte			
	Carbopal gel Gargles and Mouthwashes Iodine gargle					
	Chlorhexidine mouthwas					
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
examination						
Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE			
Distribution	Assessment					
	10 Marks	15	75			
Text book/s*	H.C. Ansel et al., Pharmaceutical Dosage Form and Drug Delivery System,					
	LippincottWilliams and Walkins, New Delhi.					
	Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's-Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students,					
	CBSpublishers, New Delhi.					
	M.E. Aulton, Pharmaceutics, The Science& Dosage Form Design, Churchill					
	Livingstone, Edinburgh.					
	1. Indian pharmacopoeia.					
	2. British pharmacopoeia	•				
Other						
References						



Sch	nool:	SOP				
School: Program:		B.Pharm				
Branch:		Semester: I				
1	Course Code BP110P					
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical inorganic chemistry- Practical				
3	Credits					
4	Contact Hours	0-0-4				
	(L-T-P) Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course	Compulsory Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to				
3	Objective	-Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life				
	Objective	-Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant				
		-Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology animal with				
		special reference to human				
6	Course	Upon completion of course student shall be able to know				
	Outcomes	CO110.1 the limits of impurities in a particular drug and to perform limit test to				
		identify and determine the impurities in inorganic drugs and pharmaceuticals.				
		CO110.2 Students shall be able to perform identification test and analyzegiven				
		sample of drug or pharmaceuticals.				
		CO110.3 Students shall be able to know the purity testing of inorganic drugsand				
		pharmaceuticals. They can apply these purity tests to analyze and evaluate the				
		sample.				
		C0110.4 Students shall be able to know methods of preparation of				
		drugs and pharmaceuticals.				
		C0110.5 Students shall be able to know methods of preparation of various inorganic				
		drugs.				
7	Course	Limit test for non- toxic and toxic impurities, identification test for some				
	Description	Drugs, preparation of some drugs and purity test for some inorganic drugs and				
		pharmaceuticals.				
8	Outline syllabus	S				
	1	UNIT-I				
		Limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates				
		Modified limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates				
		*				
		Limit test for Iron				
		Limit test for Heavy metals				
	2	Limit test for Lead Limit test for Arsenic				
	2	UNIT-II Magnesium hydroxide				
		Ferrous sulphate				
		Sodium bicarbonate				
		Calcium gluconate				
	2	Copper sulphate				
	3	UNIT-III Swalling power of Pontonite				
		Swelling power of Bentonite				



			Beyond Boundaries	
	Neutralizing capacity of	aluminum hydro	xidegel	
	Determination of potassi	ium iodate and io	dinein potassium Iodide	
4	UNIT-IV		•	
	Boric acid			
	Potash alum			
	Ferrous sulphate			
5	UNIT-V			
	Ferrous sulphate			
	Sodium bicarbonate			
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/V	iva		
examination				
Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional	ESE	
Distribution	Assessment	Exam		
	10 Marks	15	75	
Text book/s*	Practical human ana	tomy and phy	rsiology. byS.R.Kale and R.R.Kale.	
	A Manual of pharmac	eutical biology p	oractical byS.B.Gokhale, C.K.Kokate and	
	S.P.Shriwastava.		•	
	Biology practical manual according to National core curriculum .Biology forum of Karnataka. ProfM.J.H.Shafi			
Other				
References				



School:		SOP		
Pr	ogram:	B.Pharm		
	anch:	Semester: 1		
1	Course Code	BP112 RBP		
2	Course Title	Remedial biology Practical		
3	Credits	2		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-2		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	 To understand how to handle the microscope in lab. To identify axial and skeletal bones of Human skeleton To learn and practice how to record Blood Pressure of given subject. To Study morphology and microscopy of Stem, Root, Leaf, seed, fruit, flower and their modifications. Identification of blood group. 		
6	Course Outcomes	Students will be able to CO112.1: Understand how to handle the microscope in lab. CO112.2: Identify axial and skeletal bones of Human skeleton CO112.3: Record Blood Pressure of given subject. CO112.4: study Morphological and histological characteristics of Root, Stem, Leaf, Seed, Fruit and Flower. CO112.5: determine the blood group of subject.		
7	Course Description	Practical is complimentary to the theoretical discussions remedial biologyand allow the verification of physiological processes discussed in theory classes through experiments on living tissue, intact animals or normal human beings and plants. This is helpful for developing an insight on the subject.		
8	Outline syllabus			
	2	UNIT-I Study of compound microscope Microscopic study of leaves and flowers Microscopic study of roots and stem UNIT-II Identification of axial bones		
	3	Identification of appendicular bones UNIT-III Determination of blood group		
	4	Estimation of hemoglobin content UNIT-IV Determination of heart rate and pulse rate		
	5	UNIT-V Recording of blood pressure		
	Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		
	Weightage	Continuous Sessional ESE		



					Beyond Bounda	arres
Distribution	Mode	Exam				
	Assessment					
	10 Marks	15	75			
Text book/s*	Practical human	anatomy and	l physiology.	by	S.R.Kale	and
	R.R.Kale.					
	A Manual of pha	rmaceutical bio	ogy practical by	S.B.Go	okhale, C.K.H	Kokate
	and S.P.Shriwasta				,	
	Biology practical	manual accordi	ng to Nationalcon	re curr	riculum .Biol	ogy
	forum of Karnata	ka. Prof				
	.M.J.H.Shafi					
Other References						



Sc	hool:	SOP
	ogram:	B.Pharm
	anch:	Semester: 2
1	Course Code	BP 201T
2	Course Title	Human Antomy & Physiology-II
3	Credits	4
4	Contact Hours	
·	(L-T-P)	
	Course Type	Compulsory
6	Course Objective	 Explain the gross morphology, structure and functions of various organsof the human body. Describe the various homeostatic mechanisms and their imbalances. Identify the various tissues and organs of different systems of humanbody. Perform the hematological tests like blood cell counts, haemoglobin estimation, bleeding/clotting time etc and also record blood pressure, heart rate, pulseand respiratory volume. Appreciate coordinated working pattern of different organs of eachsystem Appreciate the interlinked mechanisms in the maintenance of normal functioning (homeostasis) of human body. CO201.1: The students will understand the structure and functions of various systems and organs of the body. Also about increase the understanding about genes and genetics. CO201.2: The student will be able to summarize the functioning of variousbody systems and their homeostasis. CO201.3: The student will be able to apply the knowledge of the functioning of various body systems and the structures of the organs involved in it. CO201.4: The students will analyze the correlation of various body systems and how they result in particular kind of functions.
		CO201.5: The students would evaluate the processes like respiration, excretion, digestion hormone release and reproduction by understand their
		mechanisms.
7	Course Description	The subject covers the anatomy and physiology of different body parts andtheir interrelation to form various systems of the human body.
8	Outline syllabu	IS .
	2	 UNIT-I Nervous system Organization of nervous system, neuron, neuroglia, classification and properties of nerve fibre, electrophysiology, action potential, nerve impulse, receptors, synapse, neurotransmitters. Central nervous system: Meninges, ventricles ofbrain and cerebrospinal fluid. structure and functions of brain (cerebrum, brainstem, cerebellum) ,spinal cord (gross structure, functions of afferent and efferent nervetracts, reflexactivity) UNIT-II
		• Digestive system Anatomy of GI Tract with special reference to anatomy and functions of stomach,

*	SHARDA
	UNIVERSITY Beyond Boundaries

	movements of GIT, digestic		y glands, pancreas and liver, ients and disorders of GIT.	
	• Energetics Formation and role of ATP, Creatinine Phosphate and BMR.			
	• Joints	, creatinine i nospitate (and Divire.	
		classification, types of	of joints movements and its	
	articulation			
3	UNIT-III			
	mechanism of respiration, Lung Volumes and capacit and resuscitation methods.	ystem with special ref regulation of respiration	Perence to anatomy of lungs, ory gases, artificial respiration,	
	• Urinary system Anatomy of urinary tract with special reference to anatomy of kidney and nephrons, functions of kidney and urinary tract, physiology of urine formation, micturition reflex and role of kidneys in acid base balance, role of RAS in kidneyand disorders of kidney.			
4	UNIT-IV	•		
	• Endocrine system			
			action, structureand functions	
	of pituitary gland, thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, adrenalgland, pancreas, pineal gland, thymus and their disorders.			
5	UNIT-V			
	• Reproductive system			
	Anatomy of male and female reproductive system, Functions of male and			
	famolaranroductiva exeta	m cay harmanac r	physiology of manetrustion	
		-	physiology of menstruation,	
	fertilization, spermatogene	-	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	fertilization, spermatogene • Introduction to genetics	esis, oogenesis, pregnand	ey and parturition	
Mode of examination	fertilization, spermatogene • Introduction to genetics	esis, oogenesis, pregnand	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	fertilization, spermatogene • Introduction to genetics Chromosomes, genes and I Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Continuous Mode	esis, oogenesis, pregnand	ey and parturition	
examination	fertilization, spermatogene Introduction to genetics Chromosomes, genes and I Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	genetic pattern ofinheritance ESE	
examination Weightage Distribution	fertilization, spermatogene Introduction to genetics Chromosomes, genes and I Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks	Sessional Exam	ey and parturition genetic pattern of inheritance ESE 75	
examination Weightage	fertilization, spermatogene Introduction to genetics Chromosomes, genes and I Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks Practical human anatom	Sessional Exam 15 ny and physiology.	ey and parturition genetic pattern of inheritance ESE 75 byS.R.Kale and R.R.Kale.	
examination Weightage Distribution	fertilization, spermatogene Introduction to genetics Chromosomes, genes and I Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks Practical human anatom A Manual of pharmaceutic	Sessional Exam 15 ny and physiology.	ey and parturition genetic pattern of inheritance ESE 75	
examination Weightage Distribution	fertilization, spermatogene Introduction to genetics Chromosomes, genes and I Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks Practical human anatom A Manual of pharmaceutic S.P.Shriwastava.	Sessional Exam 15 ny and physiology. cal biology practical by	genetic pattern of inheritance ESE 75 by S.R.Kale and R.R.Kale. S.B.Gokhale, C.K.Kokate and	
examination Weightage Distribution	fertilization, spermatogene Introduction to genetics Chromosomes, genes and I Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks Practical human anatom A Manual of pharmaceutic S.P.Shriwastava.	Sessional Exam 15 ny and physiology. cal biology practical by according to Nationa	ey and parturition genetic pattern of inheritance ESE 75 byS.R.Kale and R.R.Kale.	



School:		SOP		
Pro	ogram:	B.Pharma Semester: 2		
	anch:			
1	Course Code	BP202T		
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical organic chemistry-I Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to 1. Write the structure, name and the type of isomerism of the organic compound		
		2. Write the reaction, name the reaction and orientation of reactions.		
		3. Account for reactivity/stability of compounds.		
		4. Identify/ confirm the identification of organic compound.		
6	Course Outcomes	CO202.1: The students will have the knowledge to identify, name, and write the structure of different aliphatic compounds and their derivatives. CO202.2: The students will be able to understand and explain the mechanism behind the naming reactions of different aliphatic compounds and their derivatives. CO202.3: The students can apply the knowledge to prepare the derivatives of aliphatic compounds with different functional groups. CO202.4: Students will analyze the chemical reactions, stabilities of organic compounds and properties of the compounds prepared by them in the laboratory. CO202.5: Students would evaluate bycomparing compounds prepared by them with standard compounds by chemical and physical properties		
Course Description General methods of preparation, assay for the compounds supers asterisk (*), properties and medicinal uses of inorganic compound to the following classes Acids, Bases and Buffers: Buffer equation capacity in general, radiopharmaceuticals, their storage, ha		General methods of preparation, assay for the compounds superscripted with asterisk (*), properties and medicinal uses of inorganic compounds belonging to the following classes Acids, Bases and Buffers: Buffer equations and buffer capacity in general, radiopharmaceuticals, their storage, handling and applications.		
8	Outline syllabus			
	1	UNIT-I Classification, nomenclature and isomerism Classification of Organic Compounds Common and IUPAC systems of nomenclature of organic compounds Structural isomerisms in organic compounds		
	2	UNIT-II Alkanes*, Alkenes* and Conjugateddienes*		
		SP ³ hybridization in alkanes, Halogenation of alkanes, uses of paraffins.		

*	SHARDA
	UNIVERSITY

			dization of alkenes. E1 and E2 reactions	
	- kinetics, order	of reactivity o	f alkyl halides, rearrangement of	
			and evidences. E1 verses E2 reactions,	
	_		as. Ozonolysis, electrophilic addition	
			off's orientation, free radical addition	
	reactions of alkenes	•		
		Stability of conjugated dienes, Diel-Alder, electrophilic addition, free rad		
	additionreactions of conjugated dienes, allylic rearrangement			
3	UNIT-III			
	Alkyl halides*	4 1		
			s, order of reactivity of alkyl halides,	
			nt of carbocations. SN1 versus SN2 and SN2 reactions Structure and uses of	
			richloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene,	
	dichloromethane, to	•		
			are and uses of Ethyl alcohol, Methyl	
	_	,	alcohol, Benzyl alcohol, Glycerol,	
	Propylene glycol	, ,		
4	UNIT-IV			
	Carbonyl compou	nds* (Aldehydes	s and ketones)	
	Nucleophilic addit	ion, Electromeric	c effect, aldol condensation, Crossed	
	Aldolcondensation	, Cannizzaro rea	action, Crossed Cannizzaro reaction,	
	Benzoincondensati	on, Perkin conde	ensation, Qualitative tests of carbonyl	
	compounds Structu	ire and uses of F	Formaldehyde, Paraldehyde, Acetone,	
	Chloral hydrate,He	xamine, Benzald	ehyde, Vanilin, Cinnamaldehyde.	
5	UNIT-V			
	Carboxylic acids*			
	1		of substituents on acidity, inductive	
	_		oxylic acids ,amideand ester Structure	
			d, Tartaric acid, Citric acid, Succinic	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	nzoic acid, Benzyl benzoate, Dimethyl	
	, ·	•	cetyl salicylic acid Aliphatic amines.	
			sicity, identification test,Structure and	
	uses of Ethanolami	•	nine, amphetamine.	
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Praction	cal/Viva		
examination	G 4		FOR	
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE	
Distribution	Mode	Exam		
	Assessment	1.5	75	
Text book/s*	10 Marks	15	75	
Text book/s*	Practical human R.R.Kale.	anatomy and	physiology. by S.R.Kale and	
	A Manual of phar	maceutical biolo	gy practical byS.B.Gokhale, C.K.Kokate	
	and S.P.Shriwastava. Biology practical manual according to National core curriculum			
	.Biology forum of Karnataka. Prof .M.J.H.Shafi			
Other References	in the second se			
Onici References				



Scho	ool:	SOP		
	ram:	B.Pharm		
Bran	<u> </u>	Semester: 2		
1	Course Code	BP203 T		
2	Course Title	Biochemistry- Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to -Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life -Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant -Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiologyanimal with special reference to human		
6	Course Outcomes	CO203.1: The students will understand the structure and functions of carbohydrate, lipids, nucleic acids, amino acids and proteins. Concept of free energy, endergonic and exergonic reaction, Relationship, between free energy. CO203.2: The student will be able to summarize the Citric acid cycle-Pathway, energetics and significance, HMP shunt and its significance; Glucose-6-Phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency CO203.3: The student will be able to apply the knowledge of the Amino acid and lipid metabolism. CO203.4: The students will analyze the correlation of Nucleic acid metabolism and genetic information transfer. CO203.5: The students would Introduction, properties, nomenclature and IUB classification of enzymes, Enzyme kinetics (Michaelis plot, Line Weaver Burke plot).		
7	Course Description	General methods of preparation, assay for the compounds superscripted with asterisk (*), properties and medicinal uses of inorganic compounds belonging to the following classes Acids, Bases and Buffers: Buffer equations and buffer capacity in general, radiopharmaceuticals, their storage, handling and applications.		
8	Outline syllabı	ls		
		 UNIT-I Biomolecules and Bioenergetics Topic1- Introduction, classification, chemical nature andbiological role of carbohydrate. Topic2- Introduction, classification, chemical nature andbiological rolelipids, nucleic acids, amino acids and proteins. Topic3-Concept of free energy, endergonic and exergonic reaction, Relationship between free energy, enthalpy and entropy; Redox potential. Energy rich compounds; classification; biological significances of ATP and cyclic AMP 		



2	UNIT-II		Beyond Boundaries		
2		4 . 1 . 1 ! 1 10 !	*.1*1*1.4*		
	•		iological oxidation		
		•	getics and significance Citric acid cycle-		
			e HMP shunt and its significance;		
	Glucose-6-Phospha	te dehydrogenas	se(G6PD) deficiency Glycogen		
	metabolismPathway	ys and glycogen sto	orage diseases (GSD).		
			and its significance Hormonal regulation		
	of blood glucose le				
			(ETC) and its mechanism. Oxidative		
			nd substrate Phosphorylation, Inhibitors		
	ETC and oxidative		¥ •		
3	UNIT-III	phospholylation/ O	neouprisiever		
3		14			
	• Lipid metabolis				
			id (Palmitic acid) 61Formation and		
		,	dosisDe novo synthesis of fatty acids		
			nce of cholesterol and conversion of		
			rmone and vitamin D Disorders of lipid		
	metabolism: Hy	percholesterolemia	a, atherosclerosis, fatty liver and		
	obesity.General re	eactions of amino	o acid metabolism: (Phenyketonuria,		
	Albinism, alkepton	uria, tyrosinemia)	Synthesis and significance of biological		
	substances; 5-HT,1	melatonin,dopamir	ne,noradrenaline,adrenaline Catabolism		
	of heme; hyperbiling	rubinemia and jaur	ndice		
4	UNIT-IV	J			
•		holism and geneti	ic informationtransfer		
	 Nucleic acid metabolism and genetic information transfer Topic1- Biosynthesis of purine and pyrimidine nucleotides Catabolism of purine 				
	nucleotides and Hyperuricemia and Gout disease				
			genome Structure of DNA and RNA and		
			conservative model)		
			esis Genetic code, Translation or Protein		
_	synthesis andinhibit	tors 62			
5	UNIT-V				
	• Enzymes				
	_	ion, properties, n	omenclature and IUB classification of		
	enzymes				
	Enzyme kinetics (M	lichaelis plot, Line	e Weaver Burke plot)Enzyme inhibitors		
	with examples				
	Topic 2- Regulation	of enzymes: enz	yme induction andrepression, allosteric		
	enzymes regulation		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		c and diagnostic a	pplications of enzymes and isoenzymes,		
	Coenzymes –Structu		•		
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practic				
examination	Thoory, sury, raction, viva				
	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
Weightage	Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE		
Distribution		15	75		
Toyt 1-0-1-/-4	10 Marks	15	l		
Text book/s*	Practical human	anatomy and p	physiology. by S.R.Kale and		

SHARDA UNIVERSITY
R.R.Kale. A Manual of pharmaceutical biology practical byS.B.Gokhale, C.K.Kokate and S.P.Shriwastava.
Biology practical manual according to Nationalcore curriculum .Biology forum of Karnataka. ProfM.J.H.Shafi



School:		SOP
Prog	gram:	B.Pharm
Bra	nch:	Semester: 2
1	Course Code	BP204T
2	Course Title	Pathophysiology- Theory
3	Credits	4
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course Objective	 To distinguish between environmental factors, physical, psychosocial, and cognitive characteristics of various diseases and conditions. To understand basic concepts of inflammatory diseases To Demonstrate and understand mechanisms of diseases, the diagnosis of diseases, and the treatment of diseases To understand how the various organ systems are interrelated, and use this understanding to promote a holistic approach towards the evaluation
		and treatment of patients
6	Course Outcomes	CO 204.1: Distinguish environmental factors, physical, psychosocial, and cognitive characteristics of various diseases and conditions. CO204.2: Basic understanding of concepts and elements of inflammatory diseases CO204.3: Demonstrate an understanding of the mechanisms of diseases, the diagnosis of diseases, and the treatment of diseases CO204.4: Students will understand how the various organ systems are interrelated, and use this understanding to promote a holistic approachtowards the evaluation and treatment of patients CO 204.5: Students will be able to compare and discriminate between the infectious and sexually transmitted diseases.
7	Course Description	Pathophysiology is the study of causes of diseases and reactions of the body to such disease producing causes. This course is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the relevant aspects of pathology of various conditions with reference to its pharmacological applications, and understanding of basic pathophysiological mechanisms. Hence it will not only help to study the syllabus of pathology, but also to get baseline knowledge required to practice medicine safely, confidently, rationally and effectively.
8	Outline syllabus	
	1	UNIT-I Basic principles of Cell injury and Adaptation & Basic mechanism involved in the process of inflammation and repair Causes of cellular injury, Pathogenesis (Cell membrane damage, Mitochondrial damage, Ribosome damage, Nuclear damage). Morphology of cell injury – Adaptive changes (Atrophy,



		Hypertrophy, hyperplasia, Metaplasia, Dysplasia), Cell swelling, Intra cellular accumulation, Calcification, Enzyme leakage and Cell Death Acidosis& Alkalosis, Electrolyte imbalance. Introduction, Clinical signs of inflammation, Different types of Inflammation, Mechanism of Inflammation – Alteration in vascular permeability and blood flow, migration of WBC's, Mediators of inflammation, Basic principles of wound healing in the skin, Pathophysiology of Atherosclerosis		
2		UNIT-II		
		Cardiovascular, Re		
				ure, ischemic heart disease (angina,
		•		osis and arteriosclerosis) Asthma,
2			airways diseases	Acute and chronic renal failure
3		UNIT-III Hamatalagiaal Eng	laanina Nanyay	s and CIT discoses
		Hematological, End		a (Vit B12 and folicacid), sickle cell
		• • •		redanemia, haemophilia
			• •	of sex hormones &Peptic ulcer
				ke, psychiatric disorders: depression,
		schizophrenia and A		± •
4		UNIT-IV		
		Cancer and inflam	matory diseases	
				enesis of cancer Inflammatory bowel
		_	<u> </u>	O,E,F) alcoholic liver disease.
		Rheumatoid arthritis	, osteoporosis an	nd gout
5		UNIT-V		
		Infectious & Sexua	•	
				culosis Urinary tract infections AIDS,
26.1	C	Syphilis & Gonorrhe		
Mode examinati	of lion	Theory/Jury/Practica	al/Viva	
Weightag	,	Continuous Mode		ESE
Distributi	on	Assessment	Exam	
		10 Marks	15	75
Text book	κ/s*	Practical human	anatomy and	physiology. by S.R.Kale and
		R.R.Kale.		
	A Manual of pharmaceutical biology practical by S.B.Gokh		biology practical by S.B.Gokhale,	
		C.K.Kokate and S.l	P.Shriwastava.	
		Biology practical	manual accord	ling to National core curriculum
		.Biology forum of Karnataka. Prof .M.J.H.Shafi		
Other Ref	ferences			



School:		SOP			
Pro	ogram:	B.Pharm			
Bra	anch:	Semester: II			
1	Course Code	BP205T			
2 Course Title		Computer applications in Pharmacy- Theory			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to know the various types of application of computers in pharmacy know the various types of databases know the various applications of databases in pharmacy			
Course Outcomes Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand CO205.1 the Binary number system CO205.2 the web technologies CO205.3 the application of computers in Pharmacy CO205.4 the Bioinformatics Databases, Concept of Bioinformatics		Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand CO205.1 the Binary number system CO205.2 the web technologies CO205.3 the application of computers in Pharmacy			
7	Course Description	General methods of preparation, assay for the compounds superscripted with asterisk (*), properties and medicinal uses of inorganic compounds belonging to the following classes Acids, Bases and Buffers: Buffer equations and buffer capacity in general, radiopharmaceuticals, their storage, handling and applications.			
8	Outline syllab	us			
	2	VNIT-I Number system: Binary number system, Decimal number system, Octal number system, Hexadecimal number systems, conversion decimal to binary, binary to decimal, octal to binary etc, binary addition, binary subtraction — One's complement, Two's complement method, binary multiplication, binary division UNIT-II			
		Webtechnologies : Introduction to HTML, XML, CSS and Programming languages, introduction to web servers and Server Products. Introduction to databases, MYSQL, MS ACCESS, Pharmacy Drug database			
	3	UNIT-III Application of computers in Pharmacy – Drug information storage and retrieval, Pharmacokinetics, Mathematical model in Drug design, Hospital and Clinical Pharmacy, Electronic Prescribing and discharge (EP) systems, barcode medicine identification and automated dispensing of drugs, mobile technology and adherence monitoring Diagnostic System, Lab-diagnostic System, Patient Monitoring System, Pharma Information System UNITE IX			
	4	UNIT-IV Bioinformatics: Introduction, Objective of Bioinformatics, Bioinformatics Databases, Concept of Bioinformatics, Impact of Bioinformatics in Vaccine			



	•		Beyond Boundaries		
	Discovery				
5	UNIT-V	UNIT-V			
	Computers as data an	Computers as data analysis in Preclinical development: Chromatographic dada			
	analysis(CDS), Labora	tory Information	management System (LIMS) and Text		
	Information Managemen	nt System(TIMS)			
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/V	'iva			
examination					
Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
Distribution	Assessment				
	10	15	75		
Text book/s*	 Computer Application in Pharmacy – William E.Fassett –Lea and Febiger, 600 South Washington Square, USA, (215) 922-1330. Computer Application in Pharmaceutical Research and Development –Sean Ekins – Wiley-Interscience, A John Willey and Sons, INC., Publication, USA Bioinformatics (Concept, Skills and Applications) – S.C.Rastogi-CBS Publishers and Distributors, 4596/1- A, 11 Darya Gani, New Delhi – 110 002(INDIA) Microsoft office Access - 2003, Application Development Using VBA, SQL Server, DAP and Infopath – Cary N.Prague – Wiley Dreamtech India (P) Ltd., 4435/7, Ansari Road, Daryagani, New Delhi - 110002 				
Other					
References					



School:		SOP		
	gram:	B. Pharm		
Brai		Semester: II		
1	Course Code	BP206 T		
	Course Title	Environmental Sciences (Theory)		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact	3-1-0		
	Hours (L-T-P)			
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:		
		Create the awareness about environmental problems among learners. Impart basic knowledge about the environment and its allied problems. Develop an attitude of concern for the environment. Motivate learner to participate in environment protection and environment improvement. Acquire skills to help the concerned individuals in identifying and solving		
		environmental problems. Strive to attain harmony with Nature.		
6	Course	Survive to distant national with a survive		
	Outcomes			
7	Course Description	General methods of preparation, assay for the compounds superscripted with asterisk (*), properties and medicinal uses of inorganic compoundsbelonging to the following classes Acids, Bases and Buffers: Buffer equations and buffer capacity in general, radiopharmaceuticals, their storage, handling and applications.		
8	Outline syllabi			
	1	UNIT-I The Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies Natura lResources Renewable and non-renewable resources: Natural resources and associated problems (a)Forest resources; b) Water resources; c) Mineral resources; d) Food resources; e) Energy resources; f) Land resources: Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources.		
	2	UNIT-II		
		Ecosystems		
		1. Concept of an ecosystem.		
		2. Structure and function of an ecosystem.		
		Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the		
		ecosystems: Forest ecosystem; Grassland ecosystem; Desert ecosystem; Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries		



	Beyond Boundaries		
	Environmental Pollution: Air pollution; Water pollution; Soil pollution		
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		
examination			
Weightage	Continuous Mode Sessional Exam ESE		
Distribution	Assessment		
	10 15 75		
Text book/s*	1. Y.K. Sing, Environmental Science, New Age		
	International Pvt, Publishers, Bangalore		
	2. Agarwal, K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd. Bikaner.		
	3. Bharucha Erach, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Pu		
	blishing Pvt. Ltd.,Ahmedabad – 380 013, India,		
	4. Brunner R.C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc.		
	480p		
	5. Clark R.S., Marine Pollution, Clanderson Press Oxford		
	6. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E &		
	Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental Encyclopedia,		
	Jaico Publ. House, Mumbai, 1196p		
	7. De A.K., Environmental Chemistry, Wiley Eastern Ltd.		
	8. Down of Earth, Centre for Science and Environment		



School:		SOP		
Pro	ogram:	B. Pharm		
	anch:	Semester: 2		
1	Course Code	BP207 P		
2 Course Title Human Anatomy & Physiology-II Pra		Human Anatomy & Physiology-II Practical		
3	Credits	2		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to -Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life -Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant -Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiologyanimal with		
tissues andorgans of the CO101.2: The student was body systems and their has CO101.3: The student was physiology of different different body systems. CO101.4: The students		CO101.1: The students will understand the structure and functions of various tissues andorgans of the body. Also correlate their relevance with each other. CO101.2: The student will be able to summarize the functioning of various body systems and their homeostasis. CO101.3: The student will be able to apply the knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of different body parts in explaining the working patterns of		
		CO101.5: The students would evaluate the mechanisms of various processes on which thefunctioning of the various body organs depend. Moreover, will observe the anatomical differentiation of different body parts.		
7	Course Description	Practical physiology is complimentary to the theoretical discussions in physiology. Practicals allow the verification of physiological processes discussed in theory classes through experiments on living tissue, intact animals or normal human beings. This is helpful for developing an insight on the subject.		
8	Outline syllabus			
	1	UNIT-I		
		To study the integumentary and special senses, nervous system, endocrine systemusing specimen, models, etc		
	2	UNIT-II To demonstrate the general neurological examination. To demonstrate the function of olfactory nerve, different types of taste, visual acuity, reflex activity. Recording of body temperature		
	3	UNIT-III To demonstrate positive and negative feed back mechanism. Determination of tidal volume and vital Capacity.		



				Beyond Boundaries
	4	UNIT-IV		
		Study of digesti	ve, respiratory,	cardiovascular systems, urinary and
reproductive system with the help of models, charts and specing			models, charts and specimens.	
		Recording of basal mass index		
	5	UNIT-V		
		Study of family pla	nning devices an	d pregnancy diagnosistest. Demonstration
			_	ser Permanent slides of vital organs and
		gonads.	, ,	
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Praction	cal/Viva	
	examination			
	Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE
	Distribution	Mode	Exam	
		Assessment		
		05	10	35
	Text book/s*	1. Essentials of	Medical Physiol	ogy by K. Sembulingam and P.
			•	cal publishers, New Delhi.
			•	,
				Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W.
		Wilson, ChurchillLivingstone, New York		
		3. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams &		
		WilkinsCo,Riverview,MI USA		
	Other References		,	
	2			



Schoo	ol:	SOP		
Progr		B. Pharm		
Bran		Semester: 2		
1	Course Code	BP208 P		
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical organic chemistry-I Practical		
3	Credits	2		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	4		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	This subject deals with classification and nomenclature of simple organic compounds, structural isomerism, intermediates forming in reactions, important physical properties, reactions and methods of preparation of these compounds. The syllabus also emphasizes on mechanisms and orientation of reactions.		
6	Course Outcomes	CO208.1P Students will discover practical laboratory skills and get hands-on training of systematic qualitative analysis of organic compounds.		
		CO208.2P Students will receive knowledge and understanding of systematic qualitative analysis of organic compounds and will be able to apply this knowledge in identification of organic compounds. CO208.3P Students will be able to prepare the solid derivatives of organic compounds and can apply this knowledge for the identification of drugs and pharmaceuticals also use these skills to modify various characteristicsof drugs and pharmaceuticals. CO208.4P Students will analyze professional transferable skills asexemplified by problem solving and teamwork.		
		CO208.5P Students will get the skills for the predicting the atomic structure of drugs and chemicals		
7	Course Description	Systematic qualitative analysis of unknown organic compounds like Preliminary test: Color, odour, aliphatic/aromatic compounds, saturation and unsaturation, etc. Detection of elements like Nitrogen, Sulphur and Halogen by Lassaigne's test. Functional group test like Phenols, Amides/ Urea, Carbohydrates, Amines, Carboxylic acids, Aldehydes and Ketones, Alcohols, Esters, Aromatic and Halogenated Hydrocarbons, Nitro compounds and Anilides. Melting point/Boiling point of organic compounds Identification of the unknown compound from the literature Using meltingpoint/ boiling point Preparation of the derivatives and confirmation of the unknown compoundby melting point/ boiling point. Minimum 5 unknown organic compounds to be analyzed systematically. Preparation of suitable solid derivatives from organic compounds Construction of molecular models		
8	Outline syllabus			
	1	UNIT-I		



	1	Beyond Boundaries		
		_		nary test: Color, odour, aliphatic/aromatic
		compounds, saturat		tion,etc.
		Physical characteris	stics	
		Flame Test		
		Bromine Test		
	2	UNIT-II		
		Element Detection	n (Lassaigne's te	st)
	3	UNIT-III		
		Solubility test		
	4	UNIT-IV		
		Functional group	test like Phenol	s, Amides/ Urea, Carbohydrates, Amines,
		1	•	Ketones, Alcohols, Esters, Aromatic and
			ocarbons, Nitro c	ompounds and Anilides.
	5	UNIT-V		
		Melting point/Boili		
		l ±		atives fromorganic compounds
		Construction of mo		
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Praction	cal/Viva	
	examination			
	Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE
	Distribution	Mode	Exam	
		Assessment	10	25
	T 41 1/\$	05	10	35
	Text book/s*	1. Organic Che	mistry by Morris	on and Boyd
		2. Organic Che	mistry by I.L. Fir	nar , Volume-I
		3. Textbook of	Organic Chemist	ry by B.S. Bahl & Arun Bahl.
		4. Organic Che	mistry by P.L.So	ni
		5. Practical Org	anic Chemistry b	by Mann and Saunders.
		_	_	
6. Vogel's text book of Practical Organic Ch 7. Advanced Practical organic chemistry by				
			_	
8. Introduction to Organic Laboratory ted Kriz.		ratory techniques by Pavia, Lampman and		
		9. Reaction and	reaction mechar	nism by Ahluwaliah/Chatwal.
	Other			
	References			



School:		SOP
	ogram:	B. Pharm
	anch:	Semester: 2
1	Course Code	BP 209 P
2	Course Title	Biochemistry Practical
3	Credits	2
4	Contact Hours	0-0-4
	(L-T-P)	
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of course student shall able to
		Understand the catalytic role of enzymes, importance of enzyme inhibitors indesign of new drugs, therapeutic and diagnostic applications of enzymes. Understand the metabolism of nutrient molecules in physiological and pathological conditions. Understand the genetic organization of mammalian genome and functions of DNA in the synthesis of RNAs and proteins.
6	Course Outcomes	CO209.1 Students will do the Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates CO209.2 Students will do the Quantitative analysis of carbohydrates CO209.3 Students will be able to determine creatinine CO209.4 Students will be able to determine serum cholesterol CO209.5 Students will be able to determine amino acids by Paper Chromatographic Technique.
7	Course Description	Biochemistry deals with complete understanding of the molecular levels of the chemical process associated with living cells. The scope of the subject is providing biochemical facts and the principles to understand metabolism of nutrient molecules in physiological and pathological conditions. It is also emphasizing on genetic organization of mammalian genome and hetero & autocatalytic functions of DNA.
8	Outline syllabus	
	1	UNIT-I Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates (Glucose, Fructose, Lactose, Maltose, Sucrose and starch) Identification tests for Proteins (albumin and Casein)
	2	UNIT-II Quantitative analysis of reducing sugars (DNSA method) and Proteins(Biuret method) Qualitative analysis of urine for abnormal constituents
	3	UNIT-III Determination of blood creatinine Determination of blood sugar
	4	UNIT-IV Determination of serum total cholesterol Preparation of buffer solution and measurement of pH
	5	UNIT-V



	Study of enzymation	Study of enzymatic hydrolysis of starch		
	Determination of a	mino acids by Pa	nper Chromatographic Technique.	
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE	
Distribution	Mode	Exam		
	Assessment			
	05	10	35	
Text book/s*	Practical Biochemistry by R.C. Gupta and S. Bhargavan. Introduction of Practical Biochemistry by David T. Plummer.(3rd Edition) Practical Biochemistry for Medical students by Rajagopal and Ramakrishna. Practical Biochemistry by Harold Varley			
Other References				



Scho	ool:	SOP				
Program:		B. Pharm				
Brai		Semester: 2				
1	Course Code	BP210 P				
2	Course Title	Computer applications in Pharmacy- Practical				
3	Credits	2				
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4				
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to know the various types of application of computers in pharmacy know the various types of databases know the various applications of databases in pharmacy				
6	Course Outcomes	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand CO210.1 the Binary number system CO210.2 the web technologies CO210.3 the application of computers in Pharmacy CO210.4 the Bioinformatics Databases, Concept of Bioinformatics CO210.5 Computers as data analysis in Preclinical development:				
7	Course Description	Design a questionnaire using a word processing package to gather information about a particular disease. Create a HTML web page to show personal information. Retrieve the information of a drug and its adverse effects using online tools Creating mailing labels Using Label Wizard, generating label in MS WORD Create a database in MS Access to store the patient information with the required fields Using access Design a form in MS Access to view, add, delete and modify the patient record in the database Generating report and printing the report from patient database Creating invoice table using – MS Access Exporting Tables, Queries, Forms and Reports to XML pages				
8	Outline syllabi	Outline syllabus				
	2	UNIT-I Number system: Binary number system, Decimal number system, Octalnumber system, Hexadecimal number systems, conversion decimal to binary, binary to decimal, octal to binary etc, binary addition, binary subtraction — One's complement, Two's complement method, binary multiplication, binary division UNIT-II Webtechnologies: Introduction to HTML, XML, CSS and Programming				
	3	languages, introduction to web servers and ServerProducts Introduction to databases, MYSQL, MS ACCESS, Pharmacy Drug database UNIT-III				
		Application of computers in Pharmacy – Drug information storage and retrieval, Pharmacokinetics, Mathematical model in Drug design, Hospital and				

*	SHARD)A
	UNIVERSI	

				Beyond Boundaries		
		Clinical Pharmacy, I	Electronic Prescrib	oing and discharge (EP) systems, barcode		
		medicine identificati	on and automated	dispensing of drugs, mobile technology		
		and adherence monit	oring			
		Diagnostic System,	Diagnostic System, Lab-diagnostic System, Patient Monitoring System, Pharma			
		nformation System				
	4	UNIT-IV				
		Bioinformatics: In	troduction, Object	etive of Bioinformatics, Bioinformatics		
		Databases, Concept	of Bioinformatic	s, Impact of Bioinformatics in Vaccine		
		Discovery		-		
	5	UNIT-V				
		Computers as data	analysis in Pre	clinical development: Chromatographic		
		dada analysis (CDS)), Laboratory Info	rmation managementSystem (LIMS) and		
		Text Information Ma	•			
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practica				
1	examination	je sa je sa je sa sa sa				
	Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
	Distribution	Assessment				
		10	15	75		
	Text book/s*	South Washington 3 2.Computer Applicat	Square, USA, (215 tion in Pharmaceu	William E.Fassett –Lea and Febiger, 600 5) 922-1330. utical Research and Development –Sean filley and Sons, INC., Publication, USA		
		3.Bioinformatics (Concept, Skills and Applications) – S.C.Rastogi-CBS Publishers and Distributors, 4596/1- A, 11 Darya Gani, New Delhi – 110 002(INDIA)				
			fopath – Cary N.F	plication Development Using VBA, SQL Prague – Wiley Dreamtech India (P) Ltd., v Delhi - 110002		
	Other					



Scł	nool:	SOP		
Pro	ogram:	B. Pharm		
Bra	anch:	Semester: 3		
1	Course Code	BP301 T		
	Course Title	Pharmaceutical organic chemistry-II- Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to		
		1. write the structure, name and the type of isomerism of the organic compound		
		2. write the reaction, name the reaction and orientation of reactions		
		3. account for reactivity/stability of compounds,		
		4. prepare organic compounds		
6	Course Outcomes	CO301.1:The students will have the knowledge to identify, name, and writethe structure of different aromatic compounds and their derivatives. CO301.2: The students will be able to understand and explain the mechanism behind the naming reactions of different aromatic compounds and their derivatives. CO301.3: The students can apply the knowledge to prepare the derivatives of aromaic compounds with different fuctional groups. CO301.4: Students will analyze the chemical reactions, stabilities of organic compounds and properties of the compounds prepared by them in the laboratory.		
7	Course Description	CO301.5: Students would evaluate bycomparing compounds prepared bythem with standard compounds by chemical and physical properties. This subject deals with general methods of preparation and reactions of some organic compounds. Reactivity of organic compounds are also studied here. The syllabus emphasizes on mechanisms and orientation of		
		reactions. Chemistry of fats and oils are also included in the syllabus.		
8	Outline syllabus			
	1	UNIT-I		
		Benzene and its derivatives Analytical, synthetic and other evidences in the derivation of structure of benzene, Orbital picture, resonance in benzene, aromatic characters, Huckel's rule Reactions of benzene - nitration, sulphonation, halogenation- reactivity, Friedelcrafts alkylation- reactivity, limitations, Friedelcrafts acylation. Substituents, effect of substituents on reactivity and orientation of mono substituted benzene compounds towards electrophilic substitution reaction Structure and uses of DDT, Saccharin, BHC and Chloramine		



 				Beyond Boundaries	
2		UNIT-II			
		Phenols* - Acidity of	of phenols, effect of	of substituents on acidity, qualitativetests,	
		Structure and uses of	phenol, cresols, r	esorcinol, naphthols	
		Aromatic Amines*	- Basicity of amin	nes, effect of substituents on basicity, and	
		synthetic uses of aryl	l diazonium salts		
		Aromatic Acids* -	Acidity, effect of	substituents on acidity andimportant	
		reactions of benzo	ic acid.		
3		UNIT-III			
		Fatty acids – reaction	ıs.		
		Hydrolysis, Hydroge	nation, Saponifica	ation and Rancidity of oils, Drying oils.	
		Analytical constants	- Acid value, S	aponification value, Ester value, Iodine	
		value, Acetyl value,	Reichert Meissl	(RM) value – significance and principle	
		involved in their dete	ermination.		
		UNIT-IV			
		Polynuclear hydroc	arbons:		
		Synthesis, reactions			
				Naphthalene, Phenanthrene, Anthracene,	
		<u> </u>	Diphenylmethane, Triphenylmethane and their derivatives		
			UNIT-V		
		Cyclo alkanes*			
		•	•	nitation of Baeyer's strain theory, Coulson	
		reactions of cyclopro		ohr's theory (Theory of strainless rings),	
Mode	of	Theory/Jury/Practica		tane only	
examination	-1		· • · •		
Weightage		Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE	
Distribution		Assessment	1.7		
Toyt book /2*		10	15	75	
Text book/s*		0	nemistry by Morris	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		2. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Volume-I			
		3. Textbook of Organic Chemistry by B.S. Bahl & Arun Bahl.			
		 Organic Chemistry by P.L.Soni Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders. 			
		6. Vogel's text book of Practical Organic Chemistry			
				chemistry by N.K.Vishnoi.	



Scho	ol:	SOP		
Prog		B. Pharm		
Bran		Semester: 3		
1	Course Code	BP302		
2	Course Title	Physical Pharmaceutics I- Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to 1. Understand various physicochemical properties of drug molecules in the designing the dosage forms 2. Demonstrate use of physicochemical properties in the formulation development and evaluation of dosage forms. 3. Apply the concept of surface tension and surfactants in formulation and development.		
6	Course Outcomes	CO302.1: Students would be able to understand the concept of solubility, solutions, diffusion, CST, distribution and apply them in formulation, development and biological systems.		
		CO302.2: Students would be able to explain the basics of states of matter and physical properties of drugs and use them in pharmaceutical field.		
		CO302.3: Students would be able to apply the basics of surface and interfacial tension, surface active agents, HLB and adsorption in formulation and development of pharmaceutical systems.		
		CO302.4: Students would be able to describe Complexation, protein binding and relate it with drug action.		
		CO302.5: Students would be able to compare methods of determination of pH and demonstrate the applications of buffered isotonic solutions in pharmaceutical and biological systems.		
7	Course Description	The course deals with the various physica and physicochemical properties, and principles involved in dosage forms/formulations. Theory and practical components of the subject help the student to get a better insight into various areas of formulation research and development, and stability studies of pharmaceutical dosage forms.		
8	Outline syllabu	S		
	1	UNIT-I Solubility of drugs: Solubility expressions, mechanisms of solute solvent		



	approach to the fact biological systems. (Binary solutions, id	torsinfluencing s . Solubility of gadeal solutions) R blution temperatu	ters, solvation & association, quantitative solubility of drugs, diffusion principles in as in liquids, solubility of liquids in liquids, aoult's law, real solutions. Partially miscible are and applications. Distribution law, its		
2	of matter, latent he mixtures, gases, aer	eats, vapour pre cosols midity, liquid co	matter:State of matter, changes in the state essure, sublimation critical point, eutectic mplexes, liquid crystals, glassy states, solidnism.		
	Physicochemical protation, dielectric determinations and	constant, d	rug molecules: Refractive index, optical ipole moment, dissociation constant,		
3	UNIT-III Surface and interfacial phenomenon: Liquid interface, surface & interfacial tensions, surface free energy, measurement of surface & interfacial tensions, spreading coefficient, adsorption at liquid interfaces, surface active agents, HLB Scale, solubilisation, detergency, adsorption at solid interface.				
4	UNIT-IV Complexation and protein binding: Introduction, Classification of Complexation, Applications, methods of analysis, protein binding, Complexation and drug action, crystalline structures of complexes and thermodynamic treatment of stability constants.				
5	UNIT-V pH, buffers and Isotonic solutions: Sorensen's pH scale, pH determination (electrometric and calorimetric), applications of buffers, buffer equation, buffer capacity, buffers in pharmaceutical and biological systems, buffered isotonic solutions.				
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practic	cal/Viva			
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE		
Text book/s*	Physical Pharmacy Experimental Pharmacy Tutorial Pharmacy	naceutics by Eug	ene, Parott.		

Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical Calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to3, MarcelDekkar Inc. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical Dosage forms. Dispersesystems, volume 1, 2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.



Sc	hool:	SOP
Pr	ogram:	B. Pharm
	anch:	Semester: 3
1	Course	BP303 T
2	Course	Pharmaceutical Microbiology- Theory
	Title	
3	Credits	4
4	Contact	3-1-0
	Hours	
	(L-T-P)	
	Course	Compulsory
	Type	
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to tell about the history, scope of microbiology and describe the structure, morphology and cultivation of microorganism. Student shall identify the bacteria on the basis of various staining technique and importance of sterilization in microbiology. Upon completion of the course the student shall understand the various methods for assessment of antibiotic, test for sterility for preparation. Student shall analyze the source of contamination and their prevention inaseptic areas and importance of cell culture technique.
6	Course Outcomes	CO303.1: Students shall have knowledge about history of microbiology, its scope, branches, structure of bacteria, their nutrient requirements, growth curve, their isolation preservation and measurement, application of various kind of microscopy. CO303.2: Students shall be able the differentiate the types of bacteria on the basis of staining technique and biochemical test and with different typeof microscopic technique, they will understand the concept of sterilization, equipment used and their method of validation CO303.3: Students shall acquire complete knowledge of microorganism(viruses, fungi) like classification reproduction pattern, disinfection and antiseptic their evaluation methods and about sterility testing of variouspharmaceutical products. CO303.4: Students can apply their knowledge to design the aseptic area and standardization of antibiotic, biomolecules. CO303.5: Students will be able to analyze the sources of contamination and their preventions in pharmaceutical products, and they will understand the concept of animal cell in culture and their application in pharmaceutical industry and research.
_	C	Study of all categories of microorganisims especially for the production of alchol
7	Course Description	antibiotics, vaccines, vitamins enzymes etc
8	Outline sylla	bus



	т	Beyond Boundaries				
	1	UNIT-I				
		Introduction, history of microbio Introduction to Prokaryotes and Study of ultra-structure and requirements, raw materials use growth curve, isolation and panaerobes, quantitative measures Study of different types of phase microscopy.	Eukaryotes morphological classific d for culture media and preservation methods fo ment ofbacterial growth (cation of bacteria, nutritional physical parameters for growth, or pure cultures, cultivation of total & viable count).		
	2	UNIT-II Identification of bacteria using staining techniques (simple, Gram's & Acidfast staining) and biochemical tests (IMViC). Study of principle, procedure, merits, demerits and applications of physical, chemical gaseous, radiation and mechanical method of sterilization. Evaluation of the efficiency of sterilization methods.				
	3	UNIT-III Study of morphology, classificate Viruses.		ationandcultivation of Fungi and		
		Classification and mode of action of disinfectants				
		valuation. Forbacteriostatic and				
		Evaluation of bactericidal & Bacteriostatic.				
		Sterility testing of products (solids, liquids, ophthalmic and other sterileproducts) according to IP, BP and USP.				
	4	UNIT-IV Designing of aseptic area, laminar flow equipments; study of different sources of contamination in an aseptic area and methods of prevention, clean area classification. Principles and methods of different microbiological assay. Methods for standardization of antibiotics, vitamins and amino acids. Assessment of a new antibiotic.				
Types of spoilage, factors affecting the microbial spoilage of pharmace sources and types of microbial contaminants, assessment of microbial conspoilage. Preservation of pharmaceutical products using antimicrobial agents microbial stability of formulations.			of microbial contamination and			
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				
	examination Weightage					
	Distribution	Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE		
		10 Marks	15	75		



	Beyond Boundaries
Text book/s*	1. W.B. Hugo and A.D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Blackwell Scientific publications, Oxford London.
	2. Prescott and Dunn., Industrial Microbiology, 4 th edition, CBS Publishers & Distributors, Delhi.
	3. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill edn.
	4. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: Pharmaceutical Microbiology.5. Rose: Industrial Microbiology.
	6. Probisher, Hinsdill et al: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9th ed. Japan7. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.
	8. Peppler: Microbial Technology.9. I.P., B.P., U.S.P latest editions.
	10. Ananthnarayan: Text Book of Microbiology, Orient-Longman, Chennai
	11. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.12. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi
	13. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverly

13. company



Sch	nool:	SOP		
Program:		B. Pharm		
Bra	anch:	Semester: 3		
1	Course Code	BP 304 T		
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Engeneering - Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course student shall be able:		
		To know various unit operations used in Pharmaceutical industries.		
		To understand the material handling techniques.		
		To perform various processes involved in pharmaceutical manufacturing process.		
		To carry out various test to prevent environmental pollution.		
		To appreciate and comprehend significance of plant lay out design for optimum use of resources.		
		To appreciate the various preventive methods used for corrosion control in Pharmaceutical industries.		
7	Course Outcomes	CO304.1: Students will be able to describe about various unit operations used in pharmaceutical industries. They will be able to enumerate about flow of fluids. They will gain an insight on principle and equipment of size reduction and size separation and their applications in pharmaceutical field. CO304.2: Students will be able to understand about basic concepts and importance of various heat transfer methods involved in pharmaceutical filed. They would develop an understanding of equipments and pharmaceutical applications of evaporation and distillation. CO304.3: Students will be able to illustrate about the concepts, equipments and pharmaceutical applications of drying and mixing. CO304.4: Students will be able to distinguish between different types of equipments used in various unit operations such as filtration and centrifugation. CO304.5: Students will be able to predict about various materials used in pharmaceutical plant construction, types of corrosion and its prevention methodsand basics of material handling system		
7	Course Description	This course is designed to impart a fundamental knowledge on the art and science of various unit operations used in pharmaceutical industryand their importance in day to day running of a pharmaceutical unit is emphasized to the students.		
8	Outline syllabus			
	1	UNIT-I Flow of fluids: Types of manometers, Reynolds number and its significance, Bernoulli's theorem and its applications, Energy losses, Orifice meter, Venturimeter, Pitot tube and Rotometer.		

*	SHARDA	
	UNIVERSITY	

	UNIVERSIIY Beyond Boundaries
	Size Reduction: Objectives, Mechanisms & Laws governing size reduction,
	factors affecting size reduction, principles, construction, working, uses, merits
	and demerits of Hammer mill, ball mill, fluid energy mill, Edge runner mill &
	end runner mill.
	Size Separation: Objectives, applications & mechanism of size separation,
	official standards of powders, sieves, size separation Principles, construction,
	working, uses, merits and demerits of Sieve shaker, cyclone separator, Air
	separator, Bag filter & elutriation tank.
	separator, bag fitter & enutration tank.
2	UNIT-II
	Heat Transfer: Objectives, applications & Heat transfer mechanisms. Fourier's law, Heat transfer by conduction, convection & radiation. Heat interchangers & heat exchangers.
	Evaporation: Objectives, applications and factors influencing evaporation,
	differences between evaporation and other heat process. principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Steam jacketed kettle, horizontal tube evaporator, climbing film evaporator, forced circulation evaporator, multiple effect evaporator& Economy of multiple effect evaporator.
	Distillation: Basic Principles and methodology of simple distillation, flash
	distillation, fractional distillation, distillation under reduced pressure, steam
	distillation & molecular distillation
3	UNIT-III
	Drying: Objectives, applications & mechanism of drying process, measurements & applications of Equilibrium Moisture content, rate of drying curve. principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Tray dryer, drum dryer spray dryer, fluidized bed dryer, vacuum dryer, freeze dryer.
	Mixing: Objectives, applications & factors affecting mixing, Difference between solid and liquid mixing, mechanism of solid mixing, liquids mixing and semisolids mixing. Principles, Construction, Working, uses, Merits and Demeritsof Double cone blender, twin shell blender, ribbon blender, Sigma blade
	mixer, planetary mixers, Propellers, Turbines, Paddles & Silverson Emulsifier,
4	UNIT-IV
	Filtration: Objectives, applications, Theories & Factors influencing filtration,
	filter aids, filter medias. Principle, Construction, Working, Uses, Merits and
	demerits of plate & frame filter, filter leaf, rotary drum filter, Meta filter &
	Cartridge filter, membrane filters and Seidtz filter.
	Centrifugation: Objectives, principle & applications of Centrifugation,
	principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Perforated basket
	centrifuge, Non-perforated basket centrifuge, semi continuous centrifuge & super
	centrifuge.
5	UNIT-V
3	
	Pharma Materials of pharmaceutical plant construction, Corrosion and its prevention: Factors affecting during materials selected for Pharmaceutical plant
	construction, Theories of corrosion, types of corrosion and there prevention.
	Ferrous and nonferrous metals, inorganic and organic non metals, basic of
	material handling systems.
	I IIIII III IIIII IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII



Mode examination				
Weightage Distribution		Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
		10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*		1. Introduction Banchero, Lateste		gineering – Walter L Badger & Julius
		2. Solid phase by Nigel J.K. Sin		nciples, techniques and applications tion.
		3. Unit operati	on of chemical	$engineering-Mcabe\ Smith,\ Latest\ edition.$
		4. Pharmaceut Subrahmanyam et		g principles and practices – C.V.S
		5. Remington	practice of pharm	macy- Martin, Latest edition.
		6. Theory and	practice of indu	strial pharmacy by Lachmann., Latest edition
		7. Physical ph	armaceutics- C.V	V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition.
		8. Cooper and	Gunn's Tutorial	pharmacy, S.J. Carter, Latest edition.



Sc	chool:	SOP			
	ogram:	B. Pharm			
Branch:		Semester: 3			
1	Course Code	BP305 P			
	Course Title	Pharmaceutical organic chemistry II – Practical			
		, ,			
3	Credits				
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:			
		Create the awareness about environmental problems among learners. Impart basic knowledge about the environment and its allied problems. Develop an attitude of concern for the environment. Motivate learner to participate in environment protection and environment improvement. Acquire skills to help the concerned individuals in identifying and solving environmental problems. Strive to attain harmony with Nature.			
6	Course Outcomes	CO305.1:The students will have the knowledge to identify, name, and writethe structure of different aromatic compounds and their derivatives. CO305.2: The students will be able to understand and explain the mechanism behind the naming reactions of different aromatic compounds and their derivatives. CO305.3: The students can apply the knowledge to prepare the derivatives of aromaic compounds with different fuctional groups. CO305.4: Students will analyze the chemical reactions, stabilities of organic compounds and properties of the compounds prepared by them in the laboratory. CO301.5: Students would evaluate bycomparing compounds prepared bythem with standard compounds by chemical and physical properties. CO301.6:The students can plan to prepare new derivatives based on theabove knowledge.			
7	Course Description	Experiments involving laboratory techniques Recrystallization Steam distillation Determination of following oil values (including standardization ofreagents) Acid value Saponification value Iodine value Preparation Of Compounds Benzanilide/Phenyl benzoate/Acetanilide from Aniline/Phenol/Aniline by acylation reaction. 2,4,6-Tribromo aniline/Para bromo acetanilide from Aniline/ Acetanilide by halogenation (Bromination) reaction. 5-Nitro salicylic acid/Meta di nitro benzene from Salicylic acid /Nitro benzene			



		V				
		by nitration reaction.				
		Benzoic acid from B				
			Benzoic acid/ Salicylic acid from alkyl benzoate/ alkyl salicylate byhydrol			
		reaction.				
		1-Phenyl azo-2-napthol from Aniline by diazotization and couplingre				
		Benzil from Benzoin				
				by Claison Schmidt reaction		
		Cinnammic acid from Benzaldehyde by Perkin reaction				
		<i>P</i> -Iodo benzoic acid	from <i>P</i> -amino ben	zoic acid		
8	Outline syllabus					
	1	Experiments involv	ing laboratory te	chniques		
		Recrystallization				
		Steam distillation				
		Derivatives of benze	ne			
	2	Deterination of follo	owing oil values			
		Acid value				
		Saponification value				
		Iodine value				
	3	III Preparation of c	ompound			
		Benzil				
		Phenyl benzoate				
		Benzoic acid				
		Oxalic acid				
		and Rancidity of oils	, Drying oils.			
		Analytical constants	- Acid value, Sa	aponification value, Ester value, Iodine		
		value, Acetyl value,	Reichert Meissl	(RM) value – significance and principle		
		involved in their dete		. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practica	l/Viva			
	examination	1110019/0019/11000100				
	Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
	Distribution	Assessment	200101111			
	2104110441011	10	15	75		
	Text book/s*					
		 Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar , Volume-I 				
		3. Textbook of Organic Chemistry by B.S. Bahl & Arun Bahl.				
		4. Organic Chemistry by P.L.Soni				
		5. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders.				
		6. Vogel's text book of Practical Organic Chemistry				
				chemistry by N.K.Vishnoi.		
Ь		,. Havaneed	Tractical Organic (monitory of the trouble.		



Sc	hool:	SOP			
Program:		B. Pharm			
	anch:	Semester: 3			
1	Course Code	BP306 P			
2	Course Title	Physical pharmaceutics I-Practical			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to Understand various physicochemical properties of drug molecules in the designing the dosage forms Demonstrate use of physicochemical properties in the formulation development and evaluation of dosage forms.			
6	Course Outcomes	CO306P.1: The students would be able to describe the various methods of determination of physicochemical properties of drugs and pharmaceuticals. CO306P.2: The students would be able to demonstrate methods for determination of HLB value and Critical Micelle concentration of surfactants. CO306P.3: The students would be able to calculate the value of stability constants in complexation by various methods. CO306P.4: The students would be able to compare various methods of determination of stability constants and understand the effect of addition ofsalt on CST of the system. CO306P.4: The students would be able to determine of Freundlich and Langmuirconstants			
7	Course Description	Determination of physicochemical properties of drugs and pharmaceuticals and determination of stability constants, adsorption constants, HLB and CMC values.			
8	Outline syllabus	1			
	1	To determine various physicochemical properties of drugs and			
		Pharmaceuticals			
		Determination of solubility of drug at room temperature Determination of pKa			
		value by Half Neutralization/ Henderson Hasselbalchequation.			
		Determination of Partition co- efficient ofbenzoic acid in benzene and water			
		Determination of Partition co- efficient of Iodine in CCl4 and water			
		Determination of surface tension of given liquids by drop count and drop weight			
		methods			
	2	To Determine importants parameter of Surfactants			
		Determination of HLB number of a surfactantby saponification method			
		Determination of critical micellarconcentration of surfactants			
	3	To determine stability constants of complexation by various methods			
		Determination of stability constant and donoracceptor ratio of PABA-Caffeine			
		complex bysolubility method.			



		Beyond Boundaries				
Determination of stability constant and donoracceptor ratio			and donoracceptor ratio of Cupric-Glycine			
		complex by pH titi	complex by pH titration method			
	4	To study the effe	To study the effect of addition of salt CST and to determine adsorption			
		constants		-		
		Determination of	% composition	of NaCl in a solution using phenol-water		
	system by CST method.			<i>U</i> 1		
				angmuirconstants using activated char coal		
	Mode of			6		
	examination					
	Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE		
	Distribution	Mode	Exam			
		Assessment				
		10 Marks	15	75		
	Text book/s*	Physical Pharmacy	by Alfred Mart	in		
		Experimental Phar	maceutics by Eu	gene, Parott.		
		Tutorial Pharmacy	by Cooper and	Gunn.		
		Stocklosam J. Phan	rmaceutical Calc	culations, Lea &Febiger, Philadelphia.		
		Liberman H.A, La	chman C., Pharn	naceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1		
		to3, MarcelDekkar	Inc.			
		Liberman H.A, La	chman C, Phari	maceutical Dosage forms. Dispersesystems,		
		volume 1, 2, 3. Ma	rcel Dekkar Inc	•		
		Physical Pharmace	eutics by Ramasa	nmy C and ManavalanR.		
		Laboratory Manu	al of Physical	Pharmaceutics, C.V.S. Subramanyam, J.		
		Thimma settee				
		Physical Pharmaceutics by C.V.S. Subramanyam				
	Test book of Physical Phramacy, by Gaurav Jain & Roop K. Khar			y Gaurav Jain & Roop K. Khar		
	Other References					



School:		SOP		Beyond Boundaries		
Pr	ogram:	B. Pharm				
	anch:	Semester: 3				
1	Course Code	BP307 P				
2 Course Title		Pharmaceutical microbiolog	y Practical			
3	Credits	2	× •			
4	Contact	0-0-4				
	Hours					
	(L-T-P)					
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to tell about the history, so of microbiology and describe the structure, morphology and cultivation microorganism. Student shall identify the bacteria on the basis of various staining technique importance of sterilization in microbiology. Upon completion of the course the student shall understand the various methods assessment of antibiotic, test for sterility for preparation. Student shall analyze the source of contamination and their prevention inaseptic and importance of cell culture technique.				
6	Course Outcomes	CO307.1: Students shall have knowledge about the various equipment used in experimental microbiology and understand the principle and working of these instruments. CO307.2: Students shall be able to understand the importance of sterilization in microbiology and apply this knowledge for the preparation of various media. CO307.3: Students shall acquire complete knowledge of isolation procedure of microorganism (viruses, fungi) and will be able to differentiate microorganism on the basis of various staining technique				
7	Course Description	CO307.4: Students can apply their knowledge for the standardization of antibiotics. To emphasize on definition, types, classification, principles/mechanisms, applications, examples and differences				
8	Outline syllabu	IS				
-	1	To study various equipment	used in microbiology			
		To perform the sterilization of glassware by moistheat and dry heat				
	2	Preparation of sterile nutric				
		Preparation of sterile nutries				
	3	Study of environmental mic				
	4	Standardization of antibiotic by cup and plate method Identification of bacteria by g staining technique identification of bacteria by acid fast staining technique Prepara				
of nutrient slant and stab culture				and saming recommended i reparation		
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva	-			
	examination	- J. C. J. C. 2002 2003 (12140)				
	Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
	Distribution	Assessment				
		05	10	35		
]	Text book/s*	1. W.B. Hugo and A.D.	Russel: Pharmaceutical I	Microbiology, Blackwell Scientific		



	Beyond Boundaries
	publications, Oxford London.
	2. Prescott and Dunn., Industrial Microbiology, 4 th edition, CBS Publishers &
	Distributors, Delhi.
	3. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill edn.
	4. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: Pharmaceutical Microbiology.
	5. Rose: Industrial Microbiology.
	6. Probisher, Hinsdill et al: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9th ed. Japan
	7. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.
	8. Peppler: Microbial Technology.
	9. I.P., B.P., U.S.P latest editions.
	10. Ananthnarayan: Text Book of Microbiology, Orient-Longman, Chennai
	11. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.
	12. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi
	13. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverly
	company
Other	
References	



Cal	and:	SOP
School: Program:		B. Pharm
Branch:		Semester: 3
1	Course Code	BP 308 P
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Engineering Practical
3	Credits	4
4	Contact Hours	0-0-4
7	(L-T-P)	0-0-4
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course student shall be able:
		To know various unit operations used in Pharmaceutical industries.
		To understand the material handling techniques.
		To perform various processes involved in pharmaceutical manufacturing process.
		To carry out various test to prevent environmental pollution.
		To appreciate and comprehend significance of plant lay out design for optimum use of resources.
		To appreciate the various preventive methods used for corrosion control in pharmaceutical industries.
6	Course Outcomes	CO308.1 Upon completion of course student shall be able to tell the different factors effecting rate of filtration, evaporation and overall heat transfer coefficient etc. They will also able to describe construction, working and principle of Pharmaceutical Machinery. CO308.2 Students shall be able to predict humidity of air, effect of time on crystallizationrate and laws of size reduction. CO308.3 Students shall be able to calculate uniformity index of given sample, efficeency of steam distillation and construct various size frequency curves, drying curves etc. CO308.4 Students shall be able to evaluate size distribution of tablet granulations. CO308.5 Students shall be able to calculate time of crystallisation
7	Course Description	This course is designed to impart a fundamental knowledge on the art and science of various unit operations used in pharmaceutical industryand their importance in day to day running of a pharmaceutical unit is emphasized to the students.
8	Outline syllabus	1
	1	Students would be able to determine the overall heat transfer coefficient by heat
		exchanger and calculate the efficiency of steam distillation.
		Students would be able to construct drying curves (for calcium carbonate and
	2	starch) and determine moisture content and loss on drying.
	2	Students would be able to determine humidity of air – i) From wet and dry bulb temperatures –use of Dew point method.
		Students would be able to evaluate size distribution of tablet granulations by
	3	using sieving method Students would be able to verify the laws of size reduction using ball mill using
	J	Students would be able to verify the laws of size reduction using ball mill using



 1		Beyond Boundaries			
		Ball Mill			
		Students would be able to relate factors affecting Rate of Evaporation and			
		Filtration.			
				and the working of major equipment used in	
		Pharmaceutical inc			
4				e effect of time on the Rate of Crystallization	
				te the uniformity Index for given sample by	
		using Double Cone			
Mode	of	Theory/Jury/Practi	cal/Viva		
examination					
Weightage		Continuous	Sessional	ESE	
Distribution		Mode	Exam		
	-	Assessment	1.5	75	
TD 41 1/4		10 Marks	15	75	
Text book/s*		1. Introduction Banchero, Latesteo		engineering – Walter L Badger & Julius	
		2. Solid phase J.K. Simpson-Late		nciples, techniques and applications by Nigel	
		3. Unit operat	ion of chemical	engineering – Mcabe Smith, Latest edition.	
		4. Pharmaceu Subrahmanyam et	_	ng principles and practices – C.V.S	
		5. Remington practice of pharmacy- Martin, Latest edition.			
		6. Theory and practice of industrial pharmacy by Lachmann., Latest edition.			
		7. Physical pharmaceutics- C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition.			
		8. Cooper and	l Gunn's Tutoria	l pharmacy, S.J. Carter, Latest edition.	



School:		SOP			
Program:		B.Pharm			
	ranch:	Semester: IV			
1	Course Code	BP401T			
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry III - Theory			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0			
_	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to understand the methods of preparation and properties of organic compounds explain the stereo chemical aspects of organic compounds and stereochemical reactions know the medicinal uses and other applications of organic compounds			
6	Course Outcomes	CO401.1: Students shall be able to assign configuration to optical and geometrical isomers. They also get the knowledge of properties of enantiomers and geometrical isomers and diasteriomers. CO401.2: Students shall acquire the knowledge of separation of different isomers and on the basis of this knowledge students can separate the desiredisomeric form. CO401.3: Students shall be able to do nomenclature of heterocycliccompound and draw the structure of heterocyclic compounds. CO401.4: students shall gain the knowledge of various heterocycliccompounds in terms of their synthesis, chemical reactions and their applications in medicines. CO401.5: The students will be able to understand and explain the mechanism behind various naming reactions and acquired the knowledge of their applications in preparation of various drugs and intermediates.			
7	Course Description	General methods of preparation and reactions of compounds superscripted with asterisk (*) to be explained.			
		UNIT-I 08 Hours			
		Stereo isomerism			
		Optical isomerism –			
		Optical activity, enantiomerism, diastereoisomerism, meso compounds Elements of			
		symmetry, chiral and achiral molecules			
		DL system of nomenclature of optical isomers, sequence rules, RS system of nomenclature of optical isomers			
		Reactions of chiral molecules			
		Racemic modification and resolution of racemic mixture. Asymmetric synthesis: partial and absolute			



UNIT-II

Geometrical isomerism

Nomenclature of geometrical isomers (Cis Trans, EZ, Syn Anti systems)

Methods of determination of configuration of geometrical isomers.

Conformational isomerism in Ethane, n-Butane and Cyclohexane.

Stereo isomerism in biphenyl compounds (Atropisomerism) and conditions for opticalactivity.

Stereospecific and stereoselective reactions

Unit III

Heterocyclic compounds:

Nomenclature and classification

Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivatives Pyrrole,

Furan, and Thiophene

Relative aromaticity and reactivity of Pyrrole, Furan and Thiophene

UNIT-IV

8 Hours

Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivativesPyrazole, Imidazole, Oxazole and Thiazole.

Pyridine, Quinoline, Isoquinoline, Acridine and Indole. Basicity of pyridine Synthesis and medicinal uses of Pyrimidine, Purine, azepines and their derivatives

UNIT-V

Reactions of synthetic importance

Metal hydride reduction (NaBH₄ and LiAlH₄), Clemmensen reduction, Birchreduction, Wolff Kishner reduction.

Oppenauer-oxidation and Dakin reaction.

Beckmanns rearrangement and Schmidt rearrangement. Claisen-Schmidt condensation

8	Out	line	cvl	labus	
O	Out	IIIC	$\sigma_{\mathbf{y}}$	Iuous	

1 UNIT-I 10 Hours

Stereo isomerism

Optical isomerism –Optical activity, enantiomerism, diastereoisomerism, meso compounds

*	SE	IAR	DA
	UN	IVER	SITY

11	Beyond Boundaries
	Elements of symmetry, chiral and achiral molecules DL system of nomenclature of optical isomers, sequence rules, RS system of nomenclature of optical isomersReactions of chiral molecules
	Racemic modification and resolution of racemic mixture. Asymmetric synthesis: partial and
	absolute
2	UNIT-II 10 Hours
	Geometrical isomerism
	Nomenclature of geometrical isomers (Cis Trans, EZ, Syn Anti systems)
	Methods of determination of configuration of geometrical isomers.
	Conformational isomerism in Ethane, n-Butane and Cyclohexane.
	Stereo isomerism in biphenyl compounds (Atropisomerism) and conditions for optical activity.
	Stereospecific and stereoselective reactions
3	Unit III
	Heterocyclic compounds:
	Nomenclature and classification
	Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivativesPyrrole, Furan and Thiophene
	Relative aromaticity and reactivity of Pyrrole, Furan and Thiophene
4	UNIT-IV 8
	Hours Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivatives Pyrazole
	Imidazole, Oxazole and Thiazole. Pyridine, Quinoline, Isoquinoline, Acridine and Indole
	Basicity of pyridine Synthesis and medicinal uses of Pyrimidine, Purine, azepines and their
	derivatives
5	UNIT-V
	Reactions of synthetic importance
	Metal hydride reduction (NaBH ₄ and LiAlH ₄), Clemmensen reduction, Birchreduction, Wolf Kishner reduction.
	Oppenauer-oxidation and Dakin reaction.



			Beyond Boundaries		
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical	al/Viva			
examinat					
ion					
Weighta	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
ge	Assessment				
Distribut		15	75		
ion	10 Marks				
Text book/s*	1. Organic chemistry by I.L. Finar, Volume-I & II.				
	2. A text	book of organic ch	nemistry – Arun Bahl, B.S. Bahl.		
	3. Hetero	Heterocyclic Chemistry by Raj K. Bansal			
	4. Organ	ic Chemistry by Mo	orrison and Boyd		
	5. Heterocyclic Chemistry by T.L. Gilchrist				
Other					
Referenc					
es					



School:		SOP		
Program:		B.Pharm		
	anch:	Semester: IV		
1	Course Code	BP402T		
2	Course Title	Medicinal chemistry I - Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to 1. understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their pharmacological activity 2. understand the drug metabolic pathways, adverse effect and therapeutic value of drugs 3. know the Structural Activity Relationship (SAR) of different class of drugs write the chemical synthesis of some drugs		
6	Course Outcomes	CO402.1 The students will have the knowledge to identify, name and classify the different categories of drugs with respect to their pharmacological activities. CO402.2 The students will understand and explain the structure activity relationship, drug metabolic pathways, adverse effects and their therapeutic activity of different categories of drugs. CO402.3 The students can apply the knowledge to construct the chemical synthesis of some drugs. CO402.4 The students will analyse chemical reactions, stabilities of compounds and properties of the compounds prepared by them in the laboratory. CO402.5 The students can evaluate the compounds prepared by them in the laboratory.		
7	Course Description	Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanism of action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of selective class of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted (*)		
		UNIT- I		
		10 Hours		
		Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry		
		History and development of medicinal chemistry Physicochemical properties		
		in relation to biological action		
		Ionization, Solubility, Partition Coefficient, Hydrogen bonding, Protein binding, Chelation, Bioisosterism, Optical and Geometrical isomerism.		



Drug metabolism

Drug metabolism principles- Phase I and Phase II.

Factors affecting drug metabolism including stereo chemical aspects.

UNIT-

10 Hours

Drugs acting on Autonomic Nervous System Adrenergic

Neurotransmitters:

Biosynthesis and catabolism of catecholamine.

Adrenergic receptors (Alpha & Beta) and their distribution.

Sympathomimetic agents: SAR of Sympathomimetic agents

Direct acting: Nor-epinephrine, Epinephrine, Phenylephrine*, Dopamine,

Methyldopa, Clonidine, Dobutamine, Isoproterenol, Terbutaline, Salbutamol*, Bitolterol, Naphazoline, Oxymetazoline and Xylometazoline.

Indirect acting agents: Hydroxyamphetamine,

Pseudoephedrine, Propylhexedrine.

Agents with mixed mechanism: Ephedrine, Metaraminol.

Adrenergic Antagonists:

Alpha adrenergic blockers: Tolazoline*, Phentolamine, Phenoxybenzamine, Prazosin, Dihydroergotamine, Methysergide.

Beta adrenergic blockers: SAR of beta blockers, Propranolol*, Metibranolol, Atenolol, Betazolol, Bisoprolol, Esmolol, Metoprolol, Labetolol, Carvedilol.

UNIT-III

10 Hours

Cholinergic neurotransmitters:

Biosynthesis and catabolism of acetylcholine.

Cholinergic receptors (Muscarinic & Nicotinic) and their distribution.

Parasympathomimetic agents: SAR of Parasympathomimetic agents



Direct acting agents: Acetylcholine, Carbachol*, Bethanechol, Methacholine, Pilocarpine.

Indirect acting/ Cholinesterase inhibitors (Reversible & Irreversible): Physostigmine, Neostigmine*, Pyridostigmine, Edrophonium chloride, Tacrine hydrochloride, Ambenonium chloride, Isofluorphate, Echothiophate iodide, Parathione, Malathion.

Cholinesterase reactivator: Pralidoxime chloride.

Cholinergic Blocking agents: SAR of cholinolytic agents

Solanaceous alkaloids and analogues: Atropine sulphate, Hyoscyamine sulphate, Scopolamine hydrobromide, Homatropine hydrobromide, Ipratropium bromide*.

Synthetic cholinergic blocking agents: Tropicamide, Cyclopentolate hydrochloride, Clidinium bromide, Dicyclomine hydrochloride*, Glycopyrrolate, Methantheline bromide, Propantheline bromide, Benztropine mesylate, Orphenadrine citrate, Biperidine hydrochloride, Procyclidine hydrochloride*, Tridihexethyl chloride, Isopropamide iodide, Ethopropazine hydrochloride.

UNIT- IV

08 Hours

Drugs acting on Central Nervous System

Sedatives and Hypnotics:

Benzodiazepines: SAR of Benzodiazepines, Chlordiazepoxide, Diazepam*, Oxazepam, Chlorazepate, Lorazepam, Alprazolam, Zolpidem

Barbiturtes: SAR of barbiturates, Barbital*, Phenobarbital, Mephobarbital, Amobarbital, Butabarbital, Pentobarbital, Secobarbital

Miscelleneous:

Amides & imides: Glutethmide.

Alcohol & their carbamate derivatives: Meprobomate, Ethchlorvynol. Aldehyde & their derivatives: Triclofos sodium, Paraldehyde.

Antipsychotics

Phenothiazeines: SAR of Phenothiazeines - Promazine hydrochloride, Chlorpromazine hydrochloride*, Triflupromazine, Thioridazine hydrochloride, Piperacetazine hydrochloride, Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.



Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene,

Loxapine succinate, Clozapine.

Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone.

Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride.

Benzamides: Sulpieride.

Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant

action

Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins:

Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones:

Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides:

Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and monoacylureas:

Phenacemide, Carbamazepine* Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam

Miscellaneous: Primidone, Valproic acid, Gabapentin, Felbamate

UNIT – V

07 Hours

Drugs acting on Central Nervous System

General anesthetics:

Inhalation anesthetics: Halothane*, Methoxyflurane, Enflurane, Sevoflurane, Isoflurane, Desflurane.

Ultra short acting barbitutrates: Methohexital sodium*, Thiamylal sodium, Thiopental sodium.

Dissociative anesthetics: Ketamine hydrochloride.*

Narcotic and non-narcotic analgesics

Morphine and related drugs: SAR of Morphine analogues, Morphine sulphate, Codeine, Meperidine hydrochloride, Anilerdine hydrochloride, Diphenoxylate hydrochloride, Loperamide hydrochloride, Fentanyl citrate*, Methadone hydrochloride*, Propoxyphene hydrochloride, Pentazocine, Levorphanol tartarate.

Narcotic antagonists: Nalorphine hydrochloride, Levallorphan tartarate, Naloxone hydrochloride.

Anti-inflammatory agents: Sodium salicylate, Aspirin, Mefenamic acid*,



1	T	Beyond Boundaries	
		Meclofenamate, Indomethacin, Sulindac, Tolmetin, Zomepriac, Diclofenac, Ketorolac, Ibuprofen*, Naproxen, Piroxicam, Phenacetin, Acetaminophen, Antipyrine, Phenylbutazone.	
8	Outline syllabu	S	
	1	UNIT-	
		10 Hours	
	Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry History and development of medicinal chemistry Physicochemical properties in relation to biological action Ionization, Solubility, Partition Coefficient, Hydrogen bonding, Protein binding, Chelation, Bioisosterism, Optical and Geometrica isomerism.		
		Drug metabolism	
		Drug metabolism principles- Phase I and Phase II.	
	2	Factors affecting drug metabolism including stereo chemical aspects.	
	2	UNIT-	
		10 Hours	
		Drugs acting on Autonomic Nervous SystemAdrenergic Neurotransmitters:	
		Biosynthesis and catabolism of catecholamine.	
		Adrenergic receptors (Alpha & Beta) and their distribution.	
		Sympathomimetic agents: SAR of Sympathomimetic agents	
		Direct acting: Nor-epinephrine, Epinephrine, Phenylephrine*, Dopamine,	
		Methyldopa, Clonidine, Dobutamine, Isoproterenol, Terbutaline, Salbutamol*, Bitolterol, Naphazoline, Oxymetazoline and Xylometazoline.	
		 Indirect acting agents: Hydroxyamphetamine, Pseudoephedrine, Propylhexedrine. 	
		Agents with mixed mechanism: Ephedrine, Metaraminol.	
		Adrenergic Antagonists:	
		Alpha adrenergic blockers: Tolazoline*, Phentolamine, Phenoxybenzamine, Prazosin, Dihydroergotamine, Methysergide.	
		Beta adrenergic blockers: SAR of beta blockers, Propranolol*, Metibranolol, Atenolol, Betazolol, Bisoprolol, Esmolol, Metoprolol, Labetolol, Carvedilol.	



•	Beyond Boundaries	
3	UNIT-III	
	10 Hours	
	Cholinergic neurotransmitters:	
	Biosynthesis and catabolism of acetylcholine.	
Cholinergic receptors (Muscarinic & Nicotinic) and their distribution		
	Parasympathomimetic agents: SAR of Parasympathomimetic agents	
	Direct acting agents: Acetylcholine, Carbachol*, Bethanechol, Methacholine, Pilocarpine.	
	Indirect acting/ Cholinesterase inhibitors (Reversible & Irreversible): Physostigmine, Neostigmine*, Pyridostigmine, Edrophonium chloride, Tacrine hydrochloride, Ambenonium chloride, Isofluorphate, Echothiophate iodide, Parathione, Malathion.	
	Cholinesterase reactivator: Pralidoxime chloride.	
	Cholinergic Blocking agents: SAR of cholinolytic agents	
	Solanaceous alkaloids and analogues: Atropine sulphate, Hyoscyamine sulphate, Scopolamine hydrobromide, Homatropine hydrobromide, Ipratropium bromide*.	
	Synthetic cholinergic blocking agents: Tropicamide, Cyclopentolate hydrochloride, Clidinium bromide, Dicyclomine hydrochloride*, Glycopyrrolate, Methantheline bromide, Propantheline bromide, Benztropine mesylate, Orphenadrine citrate, Biperidine hydrochloride, Procyclidine hydrochloride*, Tridihexethyl chloride, Isopropamide iodide, Ethopropazine hydrochloride.	
4	UNIT- IV	
	08 Hours	
	Drugs acting on Central Nervous System	
	Sedatives and Hypnotics:	
	Benzodiazepines: SAR of Benzodiazepines, Phenobarbital, Mephobarbital, Amobarbital, Butabarbital, Pentobarbital, Secobarbital	
	Miscelleneous:	
	Amides & imides: Glutethmide.	
	Alcohol & their carbamate derivatives: Meprobomate, Ethchlorvynol.Aldehyde &	
	their derivatives: Triclofos sodium, Paraldehyde.	



Antipsychotics

Phenothiazeines: SAR of Phenothiazeines - Promazine hydrochloride, Chlorpromazine hydrochloride*, Triflupromazine, Thioridazine hydrochloride, Piperacetazine hydrochloride, Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.

Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succinate, Clozapine.

Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone.

Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride.

Benzamides: Sulpieride.

Chlordiazepoxide, Diazepam*, Oxazepam, Chlorazepate, Lorazepam, Alprazolam, Zolpidem

Barbiturtes: SAR of barbiturates, Barbital*,

5

UNIT

_

07 Hours

Drugs acting on Central Nervous System

General anesthetics:

Inhalation anesthetics: Halothane*, Methoxyflurane, Enflurane, Sevoflurane, Isoflurane, Desflurane.

Ultra short acting barbitutrates: Methohexital sodium*, Thiamylal sodium, Thiopental sodium.

Dissociative anesthetics: Ketamine hydrochloride.*

Narcotic and non-narcotic analgesics

Morphine and related drugs: SAR of Morphine analogues, Morphine sulphate, Codeine, Meperidine hydrochloride, Anilerdine hydrochloride, Diphenoxylate hydrochloride, Loperamide hydrochloride, Fentanyl citrate*, Methadone hydrochloride*, Propoxyphene hydrochloride, Pentazocine, Levorphanol tartarate.

Narcotic antagonists: Nalorphine hydrochloride, Levallorphan tartarate, Naloxone hydrochloride.

Anti-inflammatory agents: Sodium salicylate, Aspirin, Mefenamic acid*, Meclofenamate, Indomethacin, Sulindac, Tolmetin, Zomepriac, Diclofenac, Ketorolac, Ibuprofen*, Naproxen, Piroxicam, Phenacetin, Acetaminophen, Antipyrine, Phenylbutazone.

Reactions of synthetic importance

Metal hydride reduction (NaBH₄ and LiAlH₄), Clemmensen reduction, Birch



			🗢 🥟 Beyond Boundaries
	reduction, Wolff Kishner re	duction.	
	Oppenauer-oxidation and Dakin reaction.		
	Beckmanns rearrangemen	at and Schmidt	rearrangement. Claisen-Schmidt
	condensation		
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
	10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*	1. Wilson and C Chemistry.	Giswold's Organi	c medicinal and Pharmaceutical
	2. Foye's Principle	es of Medicinal Ch	emistry.
	3. Burger's Medici	inal Chemistry, Vo	ol I to IV.
	4. Introduction to j	orinciples of drug	design- Smith and Williams.
	5. Remington's Ph	armaceutical Scien	nces.
	6. Martindale's ext	tra pharmacopoeia	
	7. Organic Chemis	try by I.L. Finar, V	Vol. II.
	8. The Organic Ch	emistry of Drug S	ynthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 1-5.
	9. Indian Pharmaco	opoeia.	
	10. Text book of p	ractical organic ch	emistry- A.I.Vogel.
Other			
References			



School:		SOP			
	ogram:	B. Pharm			
	anch:	Semester: IV			
1	Course Code	BP403T			
2	Course Title	Physical Pharmaceutics II - Theory			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact	3-1-0			
	Hours				
	(L-T-P)				
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course	Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to			
	Objective	1. Understand various physicochemical properties of drug molecules in the			
		designing the dosage form			
		2. Know the principles of chemical kinetics & to use them in assigning expiry			
		date for Formulation			
		3. Demonstrate use of physicochemical properties in evaluation of dosageforms.			
		Appreciate physicochemical properties of drug molecules in formulationresearch and			
6	Course	Development CO403.1: Students would be able to understand the concept of reaction kinetics,			
0	Outcomes	degradation pathways, factor effects stability of drugs, accelerated stability testing in			
	Outcomes	expiration dating of pharmaceutical dosage forms. Photolytic degradation and its			
		prevention			
		CO403.2: Students would be able to understand flow of liquid, law of flow,			
		determination of viscosity of liquid by viscometer, types of flow mechanism,			
		thixotropy in formulation and deformation of solids.			
		CO403.3: Students would be able to apply the basics of surface and interfacial			
		tension, surface active agents, HLB and adsorption in formulation and development			
		of pharmaceutical systems.			
		CO403.4: Students would be able to describe properties of powder like particle size			
		and distribution, determining particle size by different methods, determining surface			
		area, adsorption on particles and derived properties of powder			
		CO403.5: Students would be able to learn about colloidal dispersion, roleof particle			
		size and shape in colloidal dispersion, classification of dispersion system and various			
7	Course	properties like optical, kinetic and electrical UNIT-I			
/	Description	U1 111-1			
	Description	Colloidal dispersions: Classification of dispersed systems & their general			
		characteristics, size & shapes of colloidal particles, classification of colloids &			
		comparative account of their general properties. Optical, kinetic & electrical			
		properties. Effect of electrolytes, coacervation, peptization& protective action.			
		properties. Effect of electrolytes, coacervation, peptization& protective action.			



UNIT-II

Rheology: Newtonian systems, law of flow, kinematic viscosity, effect of temperature, non-Newtonian systems, pseudoplastic, dilatant, plastic, thixotropy, thixotropy in formulation, determination of viscosity, capillary, falling Sphere, rotational viscometers

Deformation of solids: Plastic and elastic deformation, Heckel equation, Stress, Strain, Elastic Modulus

UNIT-III

Coarse dispersion: Suspension, interfacial properties of suspended particles, settling in suspensions, formulation of flocculated and deflocculated suspensions. Emulsions and theories of emulsification, microemulsion and multiple emulsions; Stability of emulsions, preservation of emulsions, rheological properties of emulsions and emulsion formulation by HLB method.

UNIT IV

Micromeretics: Particle size and distribution, mean particle size, number and weight distribution, particle number, methods for determining particle size by different methods, counting and separation method, particle shape, specific surface, methods for determining surface area, permeability, adsorption, derived properties of powders, porosity, packing arrangement, densities, bulkiness & flow properties.

UNIT-V

Drug stability: Reaction kinetics: zero, pseudo-zero, first & second order, units of basic rate constants, determination of reaction order. Physical and chemical factors influencing the chemical degradation of pharmaceutical product: temperature, solvent, ionic strength, dielectric constant, specific & general acid base catalysis, Simple numerical problems. Stabilization of medicinal agents against common reactions like hydrolysis & oxidation. Accelerated stability testing in expiration dating of pharmaceutical dosage forms. Photolytic degradation and its prevention

8 Outline syllabus

1

UNIT-I 07 Hours

Colloidal dispersions: Classification of dispersed systems & their general characteristics, size & shapes of colloidal particles, classification of colloids & comparative account of their general properties. Optical, kinetic & electrical properties. Effect of electrolytes, coacervation, peptization& protective action.



	Beyond Boundaries				
2	UNIT-II		10 Hours		
	temperature, non	-Newtonian systems, pseurmulation, determination	flow, kinematic viscosity, effect of idoplastic, dilatant, plastic, thixotropy of viscosity, capillary, falling Sphere		
	Deformation of Strain, Elastic Mo		deformation, Heckel equation, Stress		
3	UNIT-III		10 Hours		
	in suspensions, for and theories of e emulsions, presen	ormulation of flocculated armulsification, microemulsi	properties of suspended particles, settling and deflocculated suspensions. Emulsions on and multiple emulsions; Stability of plogical properties of emulsions and		
4	UNIT IV				
	Micromeretics: Particle size and distribution, mean particle size, number and weig distribution, particle number, methods for determining particle size by differe methods, counting and separation method, particle shape, specific surface, metho for determining surface area, permeability, adsorption, derived properties of powder porosity, packing arrangement, densities, bulkiness & flow properties.				
5	UNIT-V	10 Hours			
	basic rate constant influencing the characteristic ionic strength, denoted ion	nts, determination of reaction of pharmal degradation of pharmal defection constant, specific ms. Stabilization of medicinal xidation. Accelerated stabosage forms. Photolytic degrated	udo-zero, first & second order, units of on order. Physical and chemical factor maceutical product: temperature, solvent & general acid base catalysis, Simple all agents against common reactions like bility testing in expiration dating of radation and its prevention		
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Prac	tical/Viva			
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE		
	10 Marks	15	75		
Text	Physical Pharmacy by Alfred Martin, Sixth edition				
book/s*	2. Experime	ntal pharmaceutics by Euger	ne, Parott.		
	_	harmacy by Cooper and Gu			
	1				
	4. Stocklosa	m J. Pharmaceuncai calcula	tions, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.		



- 5. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to 3,Marcel Dekkar Inc.
- 6. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical dosage forms. Disperse systems, volume 1,2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.
- 7. Physical Pharmaceutics by Ramasamy C, and Manavalan R.



School:		SOP		
Program:		B. Pharm		
	ranch:	Semester: IV		
1	Course Code	BP404T		
2	Course Title	Pharmacology I - Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to		
1. Understand the pharmacological actions of different c 2. Explain the mechanism of drug action at organ macromolecular levels.		2. Explain the mechanism of drug action at organ system/sub cellular/		
		of various diseases. 4. Observe the effect of drugs on animals by simulated experiments 5. Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with other bio medical sciences		
6	Course Outcomes	CO404.1: Understand the pharmacological actions of different categories of drugs. CO404.2: Explain the mechanism of drug action at organ system/sub cellular/macromolecular levels. CO404.3: Apply the basic pharmacological knowledge in the preventionand treatment of various diseases. CO404.4: Observe the effect of drugs on animals by simulated experiments. CO404.5: Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with other bio medical Sciences.		
7	Course Description	UNIT-I 1. General Pharmacology		
		 a. Introduction to Pharmacology- Definition, historical landmarks and scope of pharmacology, nature and source of drugs, essential drugs concept and routes ofdrug administration, Agonists, antagonists(competitive and non competitive), spare receptors, addiction, tolerance, dependence, tachyphylaxis, idiosyncrasy, allergy. b. Pharmacokinetics- Membrane transport, absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of drugs. Enzyme induction, enzyme inhibition, kinetics of elimination 		
		UNIT-II		
		General Pharmacology a. Pharmacodynamics- Principles and mechanisms of drug action.Receptor theories and classification of receptors, regulation of receptors. drug receptors interactions		



signal transduction mechanisms, G-protein—coupled receptors, ion channel receptor, transmembrane enzyme linked receptors, transmembrane JAK-STAT binding receptor and receptors that regulate transcription factors, dose response relationship, therapeutic index, combined effects of drugs and factors modifying drug action.

- b. Adverse drug reactions.
- c. Drug interactions (pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic)

Drug discovery and clinical evaluation of new drugs -Drug discovery phase, preclinical evaluation phase,

d. clinical trial phase, phases of clinical trials and pharmacovigilance.

UNIT-III

Pharmacology of drugs acting on peripheral nervous system

Organization and function of ANS.

Neurohumoral transmission, co-transmission and classification of neurotransmitters.

Parasympathomimetics, Parasympatholytics, Sympathomimetics, sympatholytics.

Neuromuscular blocking agents and skeletal muscle relaxants (peripheral).

Local anesthetic agents.

Drugs used in myasthenia gravis and glaucoma

UNIT-IV

Pharmacology of drugs acting on central nervous system

Neurohumoral transmission in the C.N.S.special emphasis on importance of various neurotransmitters like with GABA, Glutamate, Glycine, serotonin, dopamine.

General anesthetics and pre-anesthetics.

Sedatives, hypnotics and centrally acting muscle relaxants.

Anti-epileptics

Alcohols and disulfiram

UNIT-V

Pharmacology of drugs acting on central nervous system

Psychopharmacological agents: Antipsychotics, antidepressants, anti-anxiety agents, antimanics and hallucinogens.

Drugs used in Parkinsons disease and Alzheimer's disease.

CNS stimulants and nootropics.

Opioid analgesics and antagonists

Drug addiction, drug abuse, tolerance and dependence.

8 Outline syllabus



	Beyond Boundaries
1	UNIT-I 1. General Pharmacology
	c. Introduction to Pharmacology- Definition, historical landmarks and scope of pharmacology, nature and source of drugs, essential drugs concept and routes ofdrug administration, receptors, addiction, tolerance, dependence, tachyphylaxis, idiosyncrasy, allergy. d. Pharmacokinetics- Membrane transport, absorption, distribution, metabolism
	and excretion of drugs .Enzyme induction, enzyme inhibition, kinetics of elimination
	Agonists, antagonists (competitive and non competitive), spare receptors, addiction,
	tolerance, dependence, tachyphylaxis,
2	UNIT-II Hours
	General Pharmacology
	Pharmacodynamics- Principles and mechanisms of drug action. Receptor theories and classification of receptors, regulation of receptors. drug receptors interactions signal transduction mechanisms, G-protein—coupled receptors, ion channel receptor, transmembrane enzyme linked receptors, transmembrane JAK-STAT binding receptor and receptors that regulate transcription factors, dose response relationship, therapeutic index, combined effects of drugs and factors modifying drug action. a. Adverse drug reactions.
	b. Drug interactions (pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic)
	Drug discovery and clinical evaluation of new drugs -Drug discovery phase, preclinical evaluation phase,
_	c. clinical trial phase, phases of clinical trials and pharmacovigilance.
3	UNIT-III
	Hours Pharmacology of drugs acting on peripheral nervous system
	Organization and function of ANS.
	Neurohumoral transmission,co-transmission and classification of neurotransmitters.
	Parasympathomimetics, Parasympatholytics, Sympathomimetics, sympatholytics.
	Neuromuscular blocking agents and skeletal muscle relaxants (peripheral).
	Local anesthetic agents.
	Drugs used in myasthenia gravis and glaucoma
4	UNIT-IV Hours
	Pharmacology of drugs acting on central nervous system



			C.N.S.special emphasis on importance of utamate, Glycine, serotonin, dopamine.	
	b. General ane	sthetics and pre-anesthetic	es.	
	c. Sedatives, h	ypnotics and centrally act	ing muscle relaxants.	
	d. Anti-epilept	ics		
	e. Alcohols and	d disulfiram		
5	UNIT-V		07	
	Hours Pharmacology of dr	rugs acting on central ne	ervous system	
		macological agents: Ant	ipsychotics, antidepressants, anti-anxiety	
	b. Drugs used	in Parkinsons disease and	Alzheimer's disease.	
	c. CNS stimula	c. CNS stimulants and nootropics.		
	d. Opioid analg	gesics and antagonists		
	e. Drug addicti	ion, drug abuse, tolerance	and dependence.	
Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practica	ıl/Viva		
	Theory/Jury/Practica Continuous Mode Assessment	l/Viva Sessional Exam	ESE	
examination Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode	T	ESE 75	
examination Weightage	Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 1. Rang H.	Sessional Exam	J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's	
examination Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 1. Rang H. Pharmacology, Church	Sessional Exam 15 P., Dale M. M., Ritter chil Livingstone Elsevier	J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's	
examination Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 1. Rang H. I Pharmacology, Church 2. Katzung B Tata McGraw-Hill	Sessional Exam 15 P., Dale M. M., Ritter chil Livingstone Elsevier G., Masters S. B., Trev	J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's	
examination Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 1. Rang H. I Pharmacology, Church 2. Katzung B Tata McGraw-Hill 3. Goodman a 4. Marry	Sessional Exam 15 P., Dale M. M., Ritter chil Livingstone Elsevier G. G., Masters S. B., Trev and Gilman's, The Pharm Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee by R.W., Applied Therape	J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's or A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology acological Basis of Therapeutics Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B.	
examination Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 1. Rang H. I Pharmacology, Church 2. Katzung B Tata McGraw-Hill 3. Goodman a 4. Marry Wayne A. K., Bradle LippincottWilliams a	Sessional Exam 15 P., Dale M. M., Ritter chil Livingstone Elsevier C. G., Masters S. B., Trevand Gilman's, The Pharm Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee by R.W., Applied Therape & Wilkins	J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's or A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology acological Basis of Therapeutics Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B. utics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Poin	
examination Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 1. Rang H. I Pharmacology, Church 2. Katzung B Tata McGraw-Hill 3. Goodman a 4. Marry Wayne A. K., Bradle LippincottWilliams a 5. Mycel	Sessional Exam 15 P., Dale M. M., Ritter chil Livingstone Elsevier C. G., Masters S. B., Trevand Gilman's, The Pharm Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee by R.W., Applied Therape & Wilkins	J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's or A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology.	



		COD			
School:		SOP			
Program:		B.Pharm			
Branch:		Semester: IV			
1	Course Code	BP405T			
2	Course Title	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I - Theory			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to 1. Understand the techniques in the cultivation and production ofcrude drugs. 2. Identify the crude drugs, their uses and chemical nature. 3. Understand the evaluation techniques for the herbal drugs. 4. Carry out the microscopic and morphological evaluation of crudedrugs			
6	Course Outcomes	CO405.1: Students shall be able to define pharmacognosy, identify the sources of crude drugs, describe type of adulteration, evaluation of crude drugs, cultivation techniques, various medicine systems and plant tissue culture. CO405.2: Students will be able to classify the crude drugs, understandtheir properties, chemical nature and uses and are able to distinguish drugswith the help of chemical tests and describe various cultivation techniques. CO405.3: Students can apply their knowledge in identification, cultivation, evaluation of drugs, and prescribing the crude drug for varioushealth issues. CO405.4: Students will analyze the crude drugs and its chemical nature and their activities. CO405.5: Students would be able to compare two drugs with the help of chemical and physical properties, and evaluate them for their quality.			
8	Outline syllab				
		Introduction to Pharmacognosy: (a) Definition, history, scope and development of Pharmacognosy (b) Sources of Drugs – Plants, Animals, Marine & Tissue culture (c) Organized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, dried juices, dried extracts, gums andmucilages, oleoresins and oleo- gum -resins). Classification of drugs: Alphabetical, morphological, taxonomical, chemical, pharmacological, chemo and sero taxonomical classification of drugs Quality control of Drugs of Natural Origin: Adulteration of drugs of natural origin. Evaluation by organoleptic, microscopic, physical, chemical and biological methods and properties. Quantitative microscopy of crude drugs including lycopodium spore method, leafconstants, camera lucida and diagrams of microscopic objects to scale with camera lucida.			
	2	UNIT-II 10 Hours			
	<u>"</u>				

*	SHARI)A
	UNIVERSI	

	UNIVERSITY Beyond Boundaries					
		Cultivation, Collection, Processing and storage of drugs of natural origin:				
Cultivation and Collection of drugs of natural origin Factors influencing culti						
		medicinal plants. Plant hormones and their applications.				
		Polyploidy, mutation and hybridization with reference to medicinal plants				
			•	1		
		Conservation of medicinal plants				
	3	UNIT-III		07 Hours		
		Plant tissue culture:				
		-		are, types of cultures, Nutritional requirements,		
		growth and their main				
			tissue culture in pharma	cognosy.Edible vaccines		
	4	UNIT IV	1 1 .	08 Hours		
			ource, chemical nature	and uses of drugs of natural origin containing		
		following drugs				
		Plant Products:	T T			
		Fibers - Cotton, Jute,				
		Hamucinogens, Terato	gens, Natural allergens			
	5	UNIT V		08 Hours		
	5		ouman ahamiaal natum			
		following drugs	ource, chemical nature	and uses of drugs of natural origin containing		
		Plant Products:				
		Fibers - Cotton, Jute,	Hemn			
			ogens, Natural allergens			
		Trandemogens, Terate	gens, ivaturar ariergens			
		Primary metabolites:				
		General introduction,	detailed study with res	pect to chemistry,		
		General introduction	, detailed study with	n respect to chemistry, sources, preparation,		
				used and commercial utility as Pharmaceutical		
		_	s for the following Prin	•		
		Carbohydrates: Aca	cia, Agar, Tragacanth, l	Honey		
		_		in, proteolytic enzymes (Papain, bromelain,		
		serratiopeptidase, uro	kinase, streptokinase, p	epsin).		
		Lipids(Waxes, fats, f	ixed oils) : Castor oil, (Chaulmoogra oil, Wool Fat, Bees Wax		
		Marine Drugs:				
		Novel medicinal agen	ts from marine sources			
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical	/Viva			
	examination					
	Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
	Distribution	Assessment				
		10 Marks	15	75		
	Text		nd Evans Pharmacogno	osy, 16th edition, W.B. Sounders & Co.,London,		
	book/s*	2009.				
		Tyler, V.E., Brady, L.R. and Robbers, J.E., Pharmacognosy, 9th Edn., Lea and Febiger,				
	Philadelphia, 1988.					



Sa	haal	SOP			
School:		B. Pharm			
Program:					
Branch:		Semester: 4			
1 Course Code		BP406 P			
2	Course Title	MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY-I (PRACTIAL)			
3	Credits	2			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to -Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life -Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant -Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiologyanimal with			
6	Course Outcomes	C406.1P Students will discover practical laboratory skills and get hands-on experience of modern scientific instrumentation and methodology, particularly in relation to the chemistry of pharmaceuticals C406.2P Students will receive knowledge and understanding of thefundamental principles of chemistry and their applications to pharmaceuticals. C406.3P Students will be able to use and apply their skills and methodology to a range of techniques used in pharmaceutical chemistry. C406.4P Students will analyze professional transferable skills asexemplified by problem solving and teamwork. C406.5P Students will predict the skills to make synthetic scheme forcertain reactions involved in synthesis of drugs. C406.6P Students will integrate knowledge about different analytical methods to establish qualitative aswell as quantitative reports about thechemical entity.			
7 Course Description Preparation of drugs/ intermed		Preparation of drugs/ intermediates, assay of drugs and determination of Partition coefficient.			
8	Outline syllabus	1 MINION COMMONIA			
	1	I Preparation of drugs/ intermediates 1,3-pyrazole 1,3-oxazole			
		Benzimidazole			
	2	Benztriazole 2,3- diphenyl quinoxaline Benzocaine Phenytoin Phenothiazine			
	3	Assay of drugs			
		Barbiturate II Assay of drugs			



	7		Beyond Boundaries	
	Chlorpromazine Phenobarbitone			
	Atropine			
	Ibuprofen			
4	Determination of	Partition coeffic	eient for any two drugs	
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practi	cal/Viva		
examination				
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE	
Distribution	Mode	Exam		
	Assessment			
	05	10	35	
Text book/s*	1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical			
		o organic inecicinal and marmaceutical		
	Chemistry. 2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry. 3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV.			
			·	
	 Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia 			
Other References				



School:		SOP			
Program: Branch:		B. Pharm			
		Semester: 4			
1 Course Code		BP407 P			
2	Course Title	PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS II (PRACTICAL)			
3	Credits	2			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to -Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life -Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant -Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiologyanimal with			
		special reference to human			
		CO407P.1: Thestudents would be able to describe the derived properties of powder like angle of repose, bulk density, true density and porosity.			
		CO407P.2: The students would be able to demonstrate methods for determination of HLB value and Critical Micelle concentration of surfactants.			
		CO407P.3: The students would learn about the particle size, particle size distribution by using methods like Sieving and Microscopic.			
		CO407P.4: The students would be able to describe the viscosity, effect of sedimentation on suspension			
		CO407P.5: The students would be able to describe rate of reaction and accelerated stability studies according to ICH guidelines.			
powder, viscosity, effect of suspending age		Determination of particle size, particle size distribution, derived properties of powder, viscosity, effect of suspending agent on sedimentation volume, factors affecting viscosity, viscosity determination and various stability studies as per ICH guidelines			
8	Outline syllabus				
	1	 Determination of particle size, particle size distribution using sieving method. Determination of particle size, particle size distribution using 			
		 microscopic method. Determination of bulk density, true density and porosity. Determine angle of repose and influence of lubricant on angle of repose Determination of viscosity of liquid using Ostwald's viscometer Determination sedimentation volume with effect of different suspendingagent 			



			Beyond Boundaries		
	7. Determinati	ion of sedimen	tation volume with effect of differe		
	concentration of single suspending agent				
	8. Determination of viscosity of semisolid by using Brookfield viscomete				
	9. Determination of reaction rate constant first order.				
	10. Determination of reaction rate constant second order				
	Accelerated stability studies				
2	Determination of particle size, particle size distribution using sieving				
	Determination of particle size distribution				
	• Using the	sieving method			
2	To determine the	darizad propara	tion of novedon		
)					
		-			
	Betermine	the circuit of give	dunts on flow properties of powder		
<u> </u>	Determination of viscosity of liquids & semi solids				
		• •	of liquid by usingOstwald's viscometer		
		nation of viscosity of different concentration of glycerineby			
	using Ostwald'sviscometer				
5	Determination of sedimentation volume of suspension				
	Determination sedimentation volume with effect of different volume.				
	suspending agent				
	Determination of sedimentation volume with				
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practi	cal/Viva			
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE		
Distribution	Mode	Exam			
	05	10	35		
Γext book/s*	1. Physical Pharmacy by Alfred Martin, Sixth edition				
	2. Experimental pharmaceutics by Eugene, Parott.				
		3. Tutorial pharmacy by Cooper			
	3. Tutorial pha	imacy by Cooper	and Guini.		
	•	, , ,	l calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphi		
	4. Stocklosam 5. Liberman 1	J. Pharmaceutica H.A, Lachman C			
Other References	4. Stocklosam	J. Pharmaceutica H.A, Lachman C	l calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphi		
3 3 4	Mode of examination Weightage	concentration of si 8. Determinati 9. Determinati 10. Determinati Accelerated stabili Determination of method& microsc Determina Determina Using the To determine Determina Continuous Mode Assessment O5 Text book/s* I. Physical Pha	concentration of single suspending 8. Determination of viscosity o 9. Determination of reaction ra 10. Determination of reaction ra Accelerated stability studies Determination of particle size, pa method& microscopic method Determination of particle s Determination of particle s Using the sieving method To determine the derived proper Determine the bulk density Determine the effect of gli Determination of viscosity of lique Determination of viscosity Determination of viscosity Determination of sedimentation Determination of sedimentation Determination sedimentation Determination of sedimentation Determination of sedimentation Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Mode Examination Mode Of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Continuous Sessional Mode Exam Assessment Determinacy by Alfred		



School:		SOP			
Program:		B. Pharm			
Branch:		Semester: 4			
1 Course Code		BP408 P			
2	Course Title	Pharmacology I Practical			
3	Credits	2			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Objectives: 1. Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to 2. Understand the pharmacological actions of different categories of drugs. 3. Observe the effect of drugs on animals by simulated experiments 4. Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with other bio medical sciences			
CO408P.1: Thestudents would be able to drugs. CO408P.2: Thestudents would be able experiments CO408P.3: Thestudents would be able to drugs.		CO408P.1: Thestudents would be able to explain the pharmacological aspects of			
		CO408P.2: Thestudents would be able to handle and carry out the animal experiments			
		CO408P.3: Thestudents would be able to appreciate the importance of pharmacology subject as a basis oftherapeutics.			
		CO408P.4: The students would be able to Correlate and apply the knowledgetherapeutically.			
7	Course	Introduction to experimental pharmacology.			
	Description	Commonly used instruments in experimental pharmacology. Study of common			
		laboratory animals.			
		Maintenance of laboratory animals as per CPCSEA guidelines.			
		Common laboratory techniques. Blood withdrawal, serum and plasmaseparation, anesthetics and euthanasia used for animal studies.			
		Study of different routes of drugs administration in mice/rats.			
Study of effect of hepatic microsomal enzisleeping time in mice.		Study of effect of hepatic microsomal enzyme inducers on the phenobarbitone sleeping time in mice.			
Effect of drugs on ciliary motility of fr		Effect of drugs on ciliary motility of frog oesophagus			
Effect of drugs on rab		Effect of drugs on rabbit eye.			



		Beyond Boundaries				
		Effects of skeletal muscle relaxants using rota-rod apparatus.				
		Effect of drugs on locomotor activity using actophotometer.				
		Anticonvulsant effect of drugs by MES and PTZ method.				
		Study of stereotype and anti-catatonic activity				
8	Outline syllabus					
	1	Basic Pharmacolog				
		Introduction	n to experimental p	bharmacology.		
		• Commonly	• Commonly used instruments in experimentalpharmacology.			
		• Study of co	mmon laboratory a	animals.		
		• Maintenanc	e of laboratory a	nimals as perCPCSEA guidelines.		
	2	To Study common effects of Drugs	lab techniques an	d study the		
		O	oratory techniqu	ies. Blo		
		withdrawal, serum				
		anesthetics and eut	hanasi	unuon,		
		• Study of di	fferent routes	of drugs		
		administration in mi		or drugs		
		Study of effect of	of hepatic microson	mal enzyme		
		inducers on the phenobarbitone sleeping time				
		in mice.				
		Effect of drugs on ciliary motility of frog oesophagus				
		Effect of drugs on rabbit eye.				
		Effects of skeletal muscle relaxants using rota-				
		rod apparatus.Effect of drugs on locomotor activity using				
		actophotometer.				
		Anticonvulsant effect of drugs by MES an				
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practics	al/Viva			
	examination	, ,				
	Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
	Distribution	Assessment 05	10	35		
	Text book/s*		I			
	20.000000000000000000000000000000000000	1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology, Churchil Livingstone Elsevier 2. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata McGraw-Hill 3. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics 4. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The				



Point LippincottWilliams & Wilkins	
	5. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews-Pharmacology
Other References	



Schoo	ol:	SOP		
Program:		B. Pharm		
Branc		Semester: 4		
1 Course Code		BP409 P		
2	Course Title	Pharmacogonosy and Phytochemistry Practical		
3	Credits	2		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to understand different methods for analysis of crude drugs by various evaluation parameters i.e. Physical, chemical and organoleptic and anatomical parameters.		
6	Course Outcomes	CO409.1P Students will discover practical laboratory skills and get hands-on experience of modern scientific instrumentation in relation to the pharmacognosy.		
		CO409.2P Students will receive knowledge and understanding of thefundamental principles of pharmacognosy and their applications to pharmaceuticals.		
		CO409.3P Students will be able to use and apply their skills to a range of techniques used in pharmacognosy.		
		CO409.4P Students will analyze various crude drugs by various methods.		
		CO409.5P Students would be able to evaluate various crude drugs for their quality.		
7	Course Description	Analysis of crude drugs by chemical tests: (i)Tragaccanth (ii) Acacia(iii)Agar (iv) Gelatin (v) starch (vi) Honey (vii) Castor oil Determination of stomatal number and index		
		Determination of vein islet number, vein islet termination and palisaderatio. Determination of size of starch grains, calcium oxalate crystals by eyepiece micrometer Determination of Fiber length and width		
		Determination of Piber length and width Determination of number of starch grains by Lycopodium spore method Determination of Ash value		
		Determination of Extractive values of crude drugs Determination of moisture content of crude drugs		
		Determination of swelling index and foaming index.		
8	Outline syllabus			
	1	I Experiments involving laboratory techniques		
		Chemical analysis		



		1		😽 🥟 Beyond Boundaries		
		Macroscopical and				
				eye piecemicrometer etc.		
	2	II Determination	of physical eval	luationparameters		
		Ash values				
		Extractive values				
		Moisture content				
		Swelling and foa	ming index			
	3	III Evaluation of	crude drugs by	anatomical/microscopical evaluation		
		Stomatal number a		-		
		Vein islet, vein te	rmination and Pa	alisade ratio		
		Fiber length and w	idth			
		Size of starch gra	ins and calcium	oxalate crystals		
	4	Chemical and Quantitative analysis				
		Analysis of crude	dmigs by shamis	al toots		
		Quantitative analysis by lycopodium sporemethod				
	Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Pract	ical/Viva			
	Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE		
	Distribution	Mode	Exam			
		Assessment				
		05	10	35		
	Text book/s*	1. W.C.Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. So				
		Co.,London, 2009				
		2. Tyler, V.E., Brady, L.R. and Robbers, J.E., Pharmacognosy, 9th Edn., Lea and				
		Febiger, Philadelp	hia, 1988.			
		3. Text Book of Pharmacognosy by T.E. Wallis				
		4. Mohammad A	li. Pharmacogno	osy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers &		
		Distribution, New Delhi.				
		Distribution, New	Dellii.			
1				v C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007). 37th		
		5. Text book of Pl	harmacognosy by	y C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007), 37th lhi.		
		5. Text book of Pl Edition, Nirali Pral	harmacognosy by kashan, New Del	lhi.		
		5. Text book of Pl Edition, Nirali Pral	harmacognosy by kashan, New Del	-		
	Other References	5. Text book of PlEdition, Nirali Pral6. Herbal drug inc	harmacognosy by kashan, New Del	lhi.		



So	chool:	SOP					
Pı	rogram:	B.Pharm					
	ranch:	Semester: V					
1	Course Code	BP501T					
2	Course Title	Medicinal Chemistry-II - Theory					
3	Credits	4					
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0					
	Course Type	Compulsory					
5 Course Objective Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to 1. understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their pharmaco 2. understand the drug metabolic pathways, adverse effect and the drugs 3. know the Structural Activity Relationship (SAR) of different cla		1. understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their pharmacological activity 2. understand the drug metabolic pathways, adverse effect and therapeutic value of					
6	Course Outcomes	CO501.1 The students will have the knowledge to identify, name and classify the different categories of drugs with respect to their pharmacological activities. CO501.2 The students will understand and explain the structure activity relationship, drug metabolic pathways, adverse effects and their therapeuticactivity of different categories of drugs. CO501.3 The students can apply the knowledge to construct the chemical synthesis of some drugs. CO501.4 The students will analyse chemical reactions, stabilities of compounds and properties of the compounds prepared by them in the laboratory. CO501.5 The students can modify and design new chemical compounds with the rapeutic activity.					
8 Outline syllabus							
Study of action selective (*)		Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanism of action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of selective class of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted					
		Antihistaminic agents: Histamine, receptors and their distribution in the human body.					
C P P P P P P P P P		H1-antagonists: Diphenhydramine hydrochloride*, Dimenhydrinate, Doxylamines cuccinate, Clemastine fumarate, Diphenylphyraline hydrochloride, Tripelenamine hydrochloride, Chlorcyclizine hydrochloride, Meclizine hydrochloride, Buclizine hydrochloride, Chlorpheniramine maleate, Triprolidine hydrochloride*, Phenidamine tartarate, Promethazine hydrochloride*, Trimeprazine tartrate, Cyproheptadine hydrochloride, Azatidine maleate, Astemizole, Loratadine, Cetirizine, Levocetrazine Cromolyn sodium					



	Beyond Boundaries						
	H ₂ -antagonists: Cimetidine*, Famotidine, Ranitidin.						
	Gastric Proton pump inhibitors: Omeprazole, Lansoprazole, Rabeprazole, Pantoprazole						
	Anti-neoplastic agents:						
	Alkylating agents: Meclorethamine*, Cyclophosphamide, Melphalan, Chlorambucil, Busulfan, Thiotepa						
	Antimetabolites: Mercaptopurine*, Thioguanine, Fluorouracil, Floxuridine, Cytarabine, Methotrexate*, Azathioprine						
	Antibiotics: Dactinomycin, Daunorubicin, Doxorubicin, Bleomycin						
	Plant products: Etoposide, Vinblastin sulphate, Vincristin sulphate Miscellaneous: Cisplatin, Mitotane.						
2	Unit II						
	Anti-anginal:						
	Vasodilators: Amyl nitrite, Nitroglycerin*, Pentaerythritol tetranitrate, Isosorbide dinitrite*, Dipyridamole.						
	Calciumchannel blockers: Verapamil, Bepridil hydrochloride, Diltiazem hydrochloride, Nifedipine, Amlodipine, Felodipine Nicardipine, Nimodipine.						
	Diuretics:						
	Carbonicanhydrase inhibitors: Acetazolamide*, Methazolamide,Dichlorphenamide.						
	Thiazides:Chlorthiazide*,Hydrochlorothiazide, Hydroflumethiazide,Cyclothiazide,						
	Loop diuretics: Furosemide*, Bumetanide, Ethacrynic acid. Potassium sparing Diuretics:						
	Spironolactone, Triamterene, Amiloride.Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol						
	Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazepri hydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride,* Clonidine hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitroprusside Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride.						
3	Unit III						
	Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride,						



	Disopyramide phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochloride, Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol.
	Anti-hyperlipidemicagents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramineand Cholestipol Coagulant&Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione, Warfarin*, Anisindione, clopidogrel
	Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin, Digitoxin, Nesiritide, Bosentan, Tezosentan.
4	UNIT- IV Hours
1	Drugs acting on Endocrine system
	Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metabolism of steroids
	Sex hormones: Testosterone, Nandralone, Progestrones, Oestriol, Oestradiol, Oestrione, Diethyl stilbestrol. Drugs for erectile dysfunction: Sildenafil, Tadalafil. Oral contraceptives: Mifepristone, Norgestril, Levonorgestrol Corticosteroids: Cortisone, Hydrocortisone Prednisolone, Betamethasone, Dexamethasone Thyroid and antithyroid drugs: L-Thyroxine, L-Thyronine, Propylthiouracil, Methimazole.
5	UNIT – V 07 Hours
	Antidiabetic agents:
	Insulin and its preparations
	Sulfonyl ureas Tolbutamide*, Chlorpropamide, Glipizide, Glimepiride. Biguanides:
	Metformin.
	ThiazolidinedionPioglitazone, Rosiglitazone.Meglitinides: Repaglinide, Nateglinide.
	Glucosidase inhibitors: Acrabose, Voglibose.
	Local Anesthetics: SAR of Local anesthetics
	Benzoic Acid derivatives ; Cocaine, Hexylcaine, Meprylcaine, Cyclomethycaine, Piperocaine.
	Amino Benzoic acid derivatives: Benzocaine*, Butamben, Procaine*, Butacaine, Propoxycaine, Tetracaine, Benoxinate.
	Lidocaine/Anilide derivatives: Lignocaine, Mepivacaine, Prilocaine, Etidocaine.



	Miscellaneous: Phenacaine, Diperodon, Dibucaine.*			
Mode of examinat ion	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			
Weighta ge	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE	
Distribut	10 Marks	15	75	
Text book/s*	Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.			
Other Referenc es				



Sch	ool:	SOP			
Program:		B. Pharm			
Branch:		Semester: V			
1	Course Code	BP502 T			
2	Course Title	Industrial Pharmacy I - Theory			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to 1. Know about the various pharmaceutical dosage forms and their manufacturing techniques (large scale equipment's etc)			
		2. Understand the various considerations in development of pharmaceutical dosage forms			
		3. Develop solid, liquid dosage forms and evaluate them for their quality Know about containers, closures and packaging material used fordifferent type of dosage forms.			
6	Course Outcomes	CO502 C.1: Students would be able to understand the concept of preformulation studies for the development of safe and effective dosageform.			
		CO502.2: Students would be able to get the knowledge various types ofdosage form. (tablet, capsule, parenteral, liquid orals, pellets cosmeticpreparations etc)			
		CO502.3: Students would be able to understand the formulation component and manufacturing procedures for different dosage form on Laboratory scale.			
		CO502.4: Students would be able to analyze or evaluate the formulation fortheir quality.			
		CO502.5: Students shall acquire knowledge of various packaging material for pharmaceutical products and evaluate them for quality.			
8 Outline syllabus		us			
	1	Unit I			
		Preformulation studies-I Introduction to Preformulation, Goals and Objective, study of physicochemical characteristics of drug substances. a. Physical properties: Physical form (crystal & amorphous), particle size, shape, flow properties, solubility profile (pKa, pH, partition coefficient), polymorphism b. Chemical Properties: Hydrolysis, oxidation, reduction, racemisation, polymerization BCS classification of drugs & its significant Application of preformulation considerations in the development of solid,			



	Beyond Boundaries
	liquidoral and parenteral dosage forms and its impact on stability of dosage
	forms.
2	Unit II
	Tablets: a. Introduction, ideal characteristics of tablets, classification of
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	tablets. Excipients, Formulation of tablets, granulation methods, compression
	and processing problems. Equipments and tablet tooling.
	b. Tablet coating: Types of coating, coating materials, formulation of coating
	composition, methods of coating, equipment employed and defects in
	coating.
	c. Quality control tests: In process and finished product tests
	Liquid orals: Formulation and manufacturing consideration of syrups and
	elixirssuspensions and emulsions; Filling and packaging; evaluation of liquid
	orals official in pharmacopoeia
3	Unit III
3	
	Capsules: a. Hard gelatin capsules: Introduction, Production of hard gelatin
	capsule shells. size of capsules, Filling, finishing and special techniques of
	formulation of hard gelatin capsules, manufacturing defects. In process and
	finalproduct quality control tests for capsules.
	b. Soft gelatin capsules: Nature of shell and capsule content, size of
	capsules, importance of base adsorption and minim/gram factors, production,
	inprocess and final product quality control tests. Packing, storage and stability
	testing of soft gelatin capsules and their applications.
	Pellets: Introduction, formulation requirements, pelletization process,
	equipments for manufacture of pellets
4	Unit IV
	a. Definition, types, advantages and limitations. Preformulation factors
	andessential requirements, vehicles, additives, importance of isotonicity
	<u> </u>
	b. Production procedure, production facilities and controls, aseptic processing
	c. Formulation of injections, sterile powders, large volume parenterals and
	lyophilized products.
	d. Containers and closures selection, filling and sealing of ampoules, vials and
	infusion fluids. Quality control tests of parenteral products.
	Ophthalmic Preparations: Introduction, formulation considerations; formulation
	ofeye drops, eye ointments and eye lotions; methods of preparation; labeling,
	containers; evaluation of ophthalmic preparations
5	Unit V
	Cosmetics: Formulation and preparation of the following cosmetic preparations:
	lipsticks, shampoos, cold cream and vanishing cream, tooth pastes, hair dyes and
	sunscreens
	Pharmaceutical Aerosols: Definition, propellants, containers, valves, types of
	aerosol systems; formulation and manufacture of aerosols; Evaluation of
	aerosols; Quality control and stability studies.
	Packaging Materials Science: Materials used for packaging of pharmaceutical
	products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements
	for containers, stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests
	101 containers, smaller, aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests
Mode	of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva



examination			Beyond Boundaries
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE
Distribution	Mode	Exam	
	Assessment		
	10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*	Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman&J. B.Schwartz		
	Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman &Lachman		
	Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 by Liberman & Lachman		
	Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker & C.T. Rhodes, 3rd Edition		
	Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th edition PharmaceuticalScience (RPS)		
	Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy by Liberman & Lachman		
	Pharmaceutics- The science of dosage form design by M.E.Aulton, Churchilllivingstone, Latest edition		
	Introduction to Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms by H. C.Ansel, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 5 th edition, 2005		
		-	and practice by Cartensen & C.J. Rhodes, Series, Vol 107.



School:		SOP			
Program:		B. Pharm			
Branch:		Semester: V			
1	Course Code	BP503 T			
2	Course Title	Pharmacology II-Theory			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact	3-1-0			
	Hours				
	(L-T-P)				
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to			
	Objective	1. Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of			
		different diseases			
		2. Demonstrate isolation of different organs/tissues from the laboratory animals by			
		simulated experiments 3. Demonstrate the various recentor actions using isolated tissue preparation			
		3. Demonstrate the various receptor actions using isolated tissue preparation 4. Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences			
6	Course	CO503.1: Students would be able to define and describe various categories of			
U	Outcomes	drugs to be used in the treatment of cardiovascular, haematological, endocrine and			
	Outcomes	inflammatory disorders.			
		inflammatory disorders.			
		CO503.2: Students would be able to understand and explain the mechanisms,			
		pharmacokinetic profile, adverse effects and uses of various drugs.			
		CO503.3: Students would be able to demonstrate the use of various categories of			
		drugs and their bioassays.			
		CO503.4: Students would be able to analyze and explain the pathology of the			
		cardiovascular, blood related and endocrine disorders.			
		CO502 5. Students would be able to evaluate and discriminate amongst the named			
		CO503.5: Students would be able to evaluate and discriminate amongst the normal			
		and abnormal physiological processes, and various drugs that can e employed for different treatment protocols.			
8	Outline syllabi	1			
U	1	Unit-1			
	1	1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on cardio vascular system			
		a. Introduction to hemodynamic and electrophysiology of heart.			
		b. Drugs used in congestive heart failure			
		c. Anti-hypertensive drugs.			
		d. Anti-anginal drugs.			
		e. Anti-arrhythmic drugs.			
	f. Anti-hyperlipidemic drugs.				
	2	Unit-2			
		1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on cardio vascular system			



	Beyond Boundaries				
	a. Drug used i				
		-	nd anticoagulants.		
	c. Fibrinolytic				
	d. Plasma volu				
	2. Pharmacol	ogy of drugs	acting on urinary system		
	a. Diuretics				
	b. Anti-diureti	ics.			
3	Unit-3				
	3. Autocoids				
	a. Introduction	n to autacoids	and classification		
	b. Histamine,	5-HT and thei	r antagonists.		
	c. Prostagland	ins, Thrombox	kanes and Leukotrienes.		
	d. Angiotensii	n, Bradykinin	and Substance P.		
	e. Non-steroid	lal anti-inflam	matory agents		
	f. Anti-gout di	rugs			
	g. Antirheuma	itic drugs.			
4	Unit-4				
	4. Pharmacol	ogy of drugs	acting on endocrine system		
	a. Basic conce	epts in endocri	ne pharmacology.		
			es- analogues and their inhibitors.		
	c. Thyroid hor	mones- analog	gues and their inhibitors.		
	d. Hormones	regulating pl	asma calcium level- Parathormone, Calcitonin and		
	Vitamin-D.				
	d. Insulin, Ora	ıl Hypoglycen	nic agents and glucagon.		
	e. ACTH and	corticosteroids	S		
5	Unit-5				
			acting on endocrine system		
	a. Androgens				
	b. Estrogens, 1	progesterone a	nd oral contraceptives.		
	c. Drugs actin	g on the uterus	S.		
	6. Bioassay				
	a. Principles a		s of bioassay.		
	b.Types of bio	oassay			
	c. Bioassay	of insulin, ox	ytocin, vasopressin, ACTH,d-tubocurarine,digitalis,		
	histamine				
	and 5-HT				
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				
examination					
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE		
Distribution	Mode	Exam			
	Assessment				
	10 Marks	15	75		
Text book/s*	1. Shar	rma H. <mark>L., S</mark> ha	rma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				



1	1.	1	
กม	าไ1	c r	1er
pul		.01.	CI

- 2. Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig& Robert.
- 3. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
- 4. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan.



Sc	chool:	SOP
Program:		B. Pharm
	ranch:	Semester: V
1	Course	BP504T
	Code	
2	Course	Pharmacognosy – II Theory
	Title	
3	Credits	4
4	Contact	3-1-0
	Hours	
	(L-T-P)	
	Course	Compulsory
	Type	
5	Course	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able
	Objective	1. to know the modern extraction techniques, characterization andidentification
		of the herbal drugs and phytoconstituents 2. to understand the preparation and development of herbal formulation.
		3. to understand the herbal drug interactions
		to carryout isolation and identification of phytoconstituents
6	Course	CO504.1:Students would be able to define and describe various metabolic pathways,
	Outcomes	varioussecondary metabolites like alkaloids glycosides by spectroscopic techniques
		and chromatography and various extraction methods
		CO504.2:Students would be able to explain applications of phytoconstituents and
		theirindustrial production, isolation process and extraction methods
		CO504.3:Students would be able apply and demonstrate various identification
		process and latest technique of phytoconstituents
		CO504.4: Students would be able to separate and analyse various phytoconstituents
		CO504.5:Students would be able to estimate and evaluate various phytoconstituents
8	Outline Syll	
	1	UNIT-I 7
		Hours
		Metabolic pathways in higher plants and their determination
		a) Brief study of basic metabolic pathways and formation of different secondary
		metabolites through these pathways- Shikimic acid pathway, Acetate pathways and Amino acid pathway.
		b) Study of utilization of radioactive isotopes in the investigation of Biogenetic
		studies.
	2	UNIT-II 14
		Hours
		General introduction, composition, chemistry & chemical classes, biosources,
		therapeuticuses and commercial applications of following
		secondary metabolites:
		Alkaloids: Vinca, Rauwolfia, Belladonna, Opium,



			Bey o	
	Volatile oils: Mentha, Tannins: Catechu, Pte Resins: Benzoin, Gugg Glycosides: Senna, Al	cosides & Triterpen Clove, Cinnamon, Fe rocarpus gul, Ginger, Asafoetic oes, Bitter Almond	noids: Liquorice, Dioscorea nnel, Coriander,	
3	b) Glycosid c) Alkaloid	and Analysis of Phyt ds: Menthol, Citral, A es: Glycyrhetinic acid s: Atropine,Quinine,F odophyllotoxin, Curd	Artemisin d & Rutin Reserpine,Caffeine	06
4	UNIT-IV Hours Industrial production, estimation and utilization of the following phytoconstituents Forskolin, Sennoside, Artemisinin, Diosgenin, Digoxin, Atropine, Podophyllotoxir Caffeine, Taxol, Vincristine and Vinblastine			
5	UNIT V Hours Basics of Phytochemistry Modern methods of extraction, application of latest techniques like Spectroscopy, chromatography and electrophoresis in the isolation, purification and identification of crudedrugs.			
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/	Viva		
examinati on	Theory, vary, Tracaccan			
	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE	
on Weightag	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE 75	



	Beyond Boundaries
	Herbal Cosmetics by H.Pande, Asia Pacific Business press, Inc, New Delhi.
	A.N. Kalia, Textbook of Industrial Pharmacognosy, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2005.
	R Endress, Plant cell Biotechnology, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1994.
	Pharmacognosy & Pharmacobiotechnology. James Bobbers, Marilyn KS, VE Tylor.
	The formulation and preparation of cosmetic, fragrances and flavours.
	1. Remington's Pharmaceutical sciences.
	2. Text Book of Biotechnology by Vyas and Dixit.
	3. Text Book of Biotechnology by R.C. Dubey.
Other	
Reference	
S	



So	chool:	SOP
Program:		B.Pharm
Bı	ranch:	Semester: V
1	Code	BP505T
2	Course	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence - Theory
	Title	
3	Credits	4
4	Contact	3-1-0
	Hours	
	(L-T-P)	
	Course	Compulsory
_	Type	
5	Course	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able tounderstand:
	Objective	1. The Pharmaceutical legislations and their implications in the development and
		marketing of pharmaceuticals.
		2. Various Indian pharmaceutical Acts and Laws
		3. The regulatory authorities and agencies governing the manufacture and sale of PharmaceuticalsCode of ethics
6	Course	CO505.1: Students would be able to identify and understand theknowledge of Legal
U	Outcomes	definitions of schedules to the Act and Rules, license for manufacturing and sale of
	Outcomes	drugs.
		urugs.
		CO 505 .2: Students would be able to explain various schedules labelling and packaging
		of drugs and various acts and rules.
		or urugo una various una ruros.
		CO 505 .3: Students would be able to differentiate various acts and rulesSchedules sale
		of drugs and various Acts and Rules and apply Rules.
		CO505.4: Students would be able to infer various Acts and Rules and howto apply
		various acts and Rules.
		CO505.5: Students would be able to summarize the acts and code and conduct and
		also would explain Intellectual Proprietary Rights
	0 41 1	
0	Outline syl	labus
8	1	TINITO T
	1	UNIT-I
		10 Hours
		Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and its rules 1945:
		Objectives, Definitions, Legal definitions of schedules to the Act andRules
		Import of drugs – Classes of drugs and cosmetics prohibited from import, Import under
		license or permit. Offences and penalties.
		Manufacture of drugs – Prohibition of manufacture and sale of certain



2	UNIT-II 10 Hours
	Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and its rules 1945. Detailed study of Schedule G, H, M, N, P,T,U, V, X, Y, Part XII B, Sch F & DMR (OA) Sale of Drugs – Wholesale, Retail sale and Restricted license. Offences and penalties Labeling & Packing of drugs- General labeling requirements and specimen labels for drugs and cosmetics, List of permitted colors. Offences and penalties. Administration of the Act and Rules – Drugs Technical Advisory Board, Central drugs Laboratory, Drugs Consultative Committee, Government drug analysts, Licensing
	authorities, controlling authorities, Drugs Inspectors
3	Pharmacy Act −1948: Objectives, Definitions, Pharmacy Council of India; its constitution and functions, Education Regulations, State and Joint state pharmacy councils; constitution and functions, Registration of Pharmacists, Offences and Penalties Medicinal and Toilet Preparation Act −1955: Objectives, Definitions
	Licensing, Manufacture In bond and Outside bond, Export of alcoholic preparations Manufacture of Ayurvedic, Homeopathic, Patent & Proprietary Preparations. Offence and Penalties.
	• Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic substances Act-1985 and Rules Objectives, Definitions, Authorities and Officers, Constitution and Functions of narcotic & Psychotropic Consultative Committee, National Fund for Controlling the Drug Abuse, Prohibition, Control and Regulation, opium poppy cultivation and production of poppy straw, manufacture, sale and export of opium, Offences and Penalties
	UNIT-IV 08 Hours
4	 Study of Salient Features of Drugs and Magic Remedies Act and its rules: Objectives, Definitions, Prohibition of certain advertisements, Classes of Exempted advertisements, Offences and Penalties Prevention of Cruelty to animals Act-1960: Objectives, Definitions Institutional Animal Ethics Committee, CPCSEA guidelines for Breeding and Stocking of Animals, Performance of Experiments, Transfer and acquisition of animals for experiment, Records, Power to suspend or revoke registration, Offences and Penalties National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority: Drugs Price Control Orde (DPCO)- 2013. Objectives, Definitions, Sale prices of bulk drugs, Retail price of formulations, Retail price and ceiling price of scheduled formulations, National List of Essential Medicines (NLEM)
5	UNIT-V
	 Pharmaceutical Legislations – A brief review, Introduction, Study of druggenquiry committee, Health survey and development committee, Hathi committee and



	Right to IIntroduct		egnancy Act Property Rights (IPR)
Mode of examina tion	Theory/Jury/Practic	ai/V1Va	
Weighta ge	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
Distribut ion	10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*			acy by B.M. Mithal
2. Hand book of drug law-by M.L 3. A text book of Forensic Pharm			
			es by Govt. of India publications.
			ions act 1955 by Govt. of India publications.
			oic substances act by Govt. of India publications et by Govt. of India publication
	8. Bare Acts of	f the said laws publ	ished by Government. Reference books (Theory)



Sc	hool:	SOP
Program:		B.Pharm
Bı	anch:	Semester: V
1	Course Code	BP506P
2	Course Title	Industrial Pharmacy- I Practical
3	Credits	2
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to
	· ·	1. Know about the various pharmaceutical dosage forms and their manufacturing techniques(large scale equipment's etc)
		2. Understand the various considerations in development of pharmaceutical dosage forms
		3. Develop solid, liquid dosage forms and evaluate them for their quality Know about containers, closures and packaging material used fordifferent type of dosage forms.
6	Course Outcomes	CO506.1: Students would be able to get the knowledge various types ofdosage form. (tablet, capsule, Parenterals, creams etc)
		CO506.2: Students would be able to understand the manufacturing procedures for different dosage form on laboratory scale.(tablet, capsule,Parenterals, creams etc)
		CO506.3: Students would be able to understand or evaluate the Aerosols.
		CO506.4: Students shall acquire knowledge of various packaging material for pharmaceutical products and evaluate them for quality
		CO506.5: Students shall be able to understand the formulation of Cosmetics.
7	Course Description	To emphasize on definition, types, classification, principles/mechanisms, applications, examples and differences Formulation and evaluation of the following dosage forms containing drugs mentioned in pharmacopoeia. 1. Capsules.
		 Microcapsules/microspheres Tablets by dry and wet granulation methods Film coated tablets/ Enteric coated tablets, Ear drops



8	Outline Syllabus			
	1	To study the variou	ıs instruments used	l in evaluation of
		tablet.		
	2	Evaluation of tablet as per IP.		
	3	Prepare and evalua	te granules of Cal	cium lactate 50 Tablets.
	4			Of Acetyl salicylic acid by using Tablet ir Disintegration Time and hardness of
	5	To study the effect	of coating on disir	ntegration oftablets.
	6	To prepare efferves	scent granules by h	not and wet method.
	7	To prepare microc brought about by p		phase separation& coacervation technique teraction.
	8	To prepare and sub	omit cold cream	
	9	Preparation of inje	ection	
	10	To prepare and sub	omit vanishing crea	um
	Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practic	cal/Viva	
	Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
		10 Marks	15	75
	Text book/s*	Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman J.B.Schwartz. Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman & Lachman Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 by Liberman & Lachman		
	Other References			



ld be able to
and its relevance in the
tissues from the laboratory
using isolated tissue
24 1 1 1 1 1
with related medical
1 1 11 1 1 1
d describe various instruments and <i>vivo</i> evaluation of various drugs.
and explain the working principles
rugs on biological systems.
ugs on biological systems.
e the effects of variouscategories of
_
e and explain the outcomes of
•
d discriminate amongst the normal
ous drugs that can beemployed for
ological salt solutions.
ofdog.
e.
ismuscle.
of acetylcholine using frog rectus
,
matching method.



8	Bioassay of oxytoc	Bioassay of oxytocin using rat uterine horn by interpolation method.		
9	Bioassay of serotor	Bioassay of serotonin using rat fundus strip bythree point bioassay.		
10	Bioassay of acetylo	choline using rat ile	eum/colon byfour point bioassay.	
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practic	cal/Viva		
examination				
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional Exam	ESE	
Distribution	Mode			
	Assessment			
	10 Marks	15	75	
Text	Sharma H. L., Shar	rma K. K., Principl	les of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher	
book/s*	Modern Pharmacol	Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig& Robert.		
	Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton &			
	Company,Kolkata.			
	Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan.			
Other		_		
References				



Sc	hool:	SOP
Pr	ogram:	B. Pharm
Br	anch:	Semester: V
1	Course	BP508P
	Code	
2	Course	Pharmacognosy - II Practical
	Title	
3	Credits	2
4	Contact	0-0-4
	Hours	
	(L-T-P)	
	Course	Compulsory
_	Туре	1. Evaluin compat was of various equipments in Dhammaca an eavy laboratory
5	Course Objective	1. Explain correct use of various equipments in Pharmacognosy laboratory.
	Objective	2. Handle simple/compound microscope in technically correct way.
		3. Expain and understand the Morphology, histology and powdercharacteristics
		4. Demonstrate skill of plant material sectioning, staining, mounting &focusing.
		5. Decide on staining reagents required for specific part of plant.
		6. Demonstrate Isolation and detection methods
		7. Separate phytoconstituents by TLC
	C	
6	Course Outcomes	CO508.1:Students would able to identify and describe the morphology and chemical test of crude drugs
		CO508.2:Students would be able to explain and compare the microscopy of crude
		drugs and powder
		CO508.3:Students would be able to calculate the Rf value of phytoconstitunts
		CO508.4: Students would be able to separate and analyse the phytoconstituents
7	C	CO508.5: Students would be able to isolate the compounds.
7	Course	Morphology, histology and powder characteristics & extraction &
	Description	detection of:Cinchona, Cinnamon, Senna, Clove, Ephedra, Fennel and Coriander
		Exercise involving isolation & detection of active principles
a.		C CC: C 1
		b. Diosgenin from Dioscorea
		c. Atropine from Belladonna
		d. Sennosides from Senna
		2. Separation of sugars by Paper chromatography
		3. TLC of herbal extract



		4. Distil	lation of volatile oi	Is and detection of phytoconstitutents by TLC
				gs by chemical tests: (i)
			,	y (iv) Aloes (v) Myrrh
		` ,	. , 1	
8	Outline Sylla	bus		
	1	To study the morph	nological and micro	oscopy of Cinchona bark.
	2	To study the morph	nological and micro	oscopy of Fennelfruits.
	3	To study the morph Ephedra stem	nological characteri	stics of Sennaleaves, Cinnamon bark and
	4	To study the powder	er characteristics of	f clove buds andCinnamon bark
	5	To study the morph	ological, and histo	logicalcharacteristics of clove bud
	6	•		opy and powdercharacteristics of Ephedra
	7	To extract Caffe chromatography	eine from tea p	owder and identify by Thin Layer
	8	To perform separat	ion of sugars by Pa	perchromatography
	9			hy of the givenherbal extract.
	10	To isolate volate apparatusDetermin liquid using Ostwa	tile oil by hyd ation of viscosity o	drodistillation method using Clavengers
	Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Praction		
	Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
		10 Marks	15	75
	Text book/s*	1. A.N. CBS Publishers, No. 2. R Enc. 3. Pharr KS, VE Tylor. 4. The f 5. Remi. 6. Text	ew Delhi,2005. dress, Plant cell Bio nacognosy & Phar formulation and pre ngton's Pharmaceu Book of Biotechno	of Industrial Pharmacognosy, otechnology, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1994. macobiotechnology. James Bobbers, Marilyn paration of cosmetic, fragrances and flavours. otical sciences. logy by Vyas and Dixit. logy by R.C. Dubey.
	Other References			



Sc	chool:	SOP		
Program:		B.Pharm		
Bı	ranch:	Semester: VI		
1	Course Code	BP601T		
2	Course Title	Medicinal Chemistry III – Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact	3-1-0		
	Hours			
	(L-T-P)			
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course	Upon completion of the course student shall be able to-		
	Objective	1. Understand the importance of drug design and different techniques of drug		
		design.		
		2. Understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their biological activity.		
		3. Know the metabolism, adverse effects and therapeutic value of drugs.		
		Know the importance of SAR of drugs.		
6	Course	CO601.1: Student will get fundamental knowledge of the structure, chemistry		
	Outcomes	and its correlation with the therapeutic value of drugs.		
		CO601.2: Students will have conceptual knowledge and background ofdrugs and		
		ensure their rational use.		
		CO601.3: Students will possess the basic knowledge about the synthesis and Structure Activity Relationships (SAR) associated with the drugs structure.		
		CO601.4: Student will also understand the chemistry, mechanism of action, metabolism, adverse effects, and therapeutic uses of important drugs.		
		CO601.5: Students will be able to understand the modern techniques of rational drug design like quantitative structure activity relationship		
8	Outline syllabu			
	1	UNIT – I		
		10 11		
		10 Hours		
		Antibiotics Historical background Namonalatura Staroachamistry Structura activity relationship		
		Historical background, Nomenclature, Stereochemistry, Structure activity relationship, Chemical degradation classification and important products of the following classes.		
		β -Lactam antibiotics: Penicillin, Cepholosporins, β - Lactamase inhibitors,		
		Monobactams Penicinii, Cepholosporiis, p- Lactaniase ininiotors,		
		Aminoglycosides: Streptomycin, Neomycin, Kanamycin		
		Tetracyclines: Tetracycline,Oxytetracycline,Chlortetracycline		
	2	UNIT – II		
		10 Hours		
	1	1		



	Beyond Boundaries
	Antibiotics Historical background, Nomenclature, Stereochemistry, Structure activity relationship
	Chemical degradation classification and important products of the following classes. Macrolide: Erythromycin Clarithromycin, Azithromycin.
	Miscellaneous: Chloramphenicol*, Clindamycin. Prodrugs: Basic concepts and application of prodrugs design.
	Antimalarials: Etiology of malaria. Quinolines: SAR, Quinine sulphate, Chloroquine*, Amodiaquine
	Primaquine phosphate, Pamaquine*, Quinacrine hydrochloride, Mefloquine. Biguanides and dihydro triazines: Cycloguanil pamoate, Proguanil.
3	Miscellaneous: Pyrimethamine, Artesunete, Artemether, Atovoquone UNIT – III
	10 Hours
	Anti-tubercular Agents Synthetic anti tubercular agents: Isoniozid*, Ethionamide, Ethambutol
	Pyrazinamide, Para amino salicylic acid.* Anti tubercular antibiotics: Rifampicin, Rifabutin, Cycloserine
	Streptomycine, Capreomycin sulphate. Urinary tract anti-infective agents
	Quinolones: SAR of quinolones, Nalidixic Acid,Norfloxacin, Enoxacin Ciprofloxacin*, Ofloxacin, Lomefloxacin, Sparfloxacin,Gatifloxacin,Moxifloxacin
	Miscellaneous: Furazolidine, Nitrofurantoin*, Methanamine. Antiviral agents:
	Amantadine hydrochloride, Rimantadine hydrochloride, Idoxuridine trifluoride Acyclovir*, Gancyclovir, Zidovudine, Didanosine, Zalcitabine, Lamivudine, Loviride Delavirding, Ribavirin, Saquinavir, Indinavir,
	UNIT – IV 08
4	Hours
	Antifungal agents: Antifungal antibiotics: Amphotericin-B, Nystatin, Natamycin, Griseofulvin.
	Synthetic Antifungal agents: Clotrimazole, Econazole, Butoconazole, Oxiconazole
	Tioconozole, Miconazole*, Ketoconazole, Terconazole, Itraconazole, Fluconazole
	Naftifine hydrochloride, Tolnaftate*. Anti-protozoal Agents: Metronidazole*, Tinidazole, Ornidazole, Diloxanide
	Iodoquinol, Pentamidine Isethionate, Atovaquone, Eflornithine.
	Anthelmintics: Diethylcarbamazine citrate*, Thiabendazole, Mebendazole*
	Albendazole, Niclosamide, Oxamniquine, Praziquantal, Ivermectin.
	Sulphonamides and Sulfones Historical development, chemistry, classification and SAR of Sulfonamides
	Sulphamethizole, Sulfisoxazole, Sulphamethizine, Sulfacetamide*, Sulphapyridine
	Sulfamethoxaole*, Sulphadiazine, Mefenide acetate, Sulfasalazine.
	Folate reductase inhibitors: Trimethoprim*, Cotrimoxazole.
	Sulfones: Dapsone*.



 			Beyond Boundaries
5	UNIT	-	V
	07 Hours Introduction to Drug Design Various approaches used in drug Physicochemical parameters (QSAR) such as partition coparameter and Hansch analysis Pharmacophore modeling and Combinatorial Chemistry: solution phase synthesis.	used in quantitative struct efficient, Hammet's electrons. docking techniques.	nic parameter, Tafts steric
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
	10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*	 Wilson and Giswold's Orga Foye's Principles of Medic Burger's Medicinal Chemis Introduction to principles of dr 	inal Chemistry. stry, Vol I to IV.	-
Other References	Text book of practical organic		



So	chool:	SOP	
Program:		B.Pharm	
	ranch:	Semester: VI	
1	Course	BP602T	
2	Course	Pharmacology - III – Theory	
_	Title	 . 	
3	Credits	4	
4	Contact	3-1-0	
	Hours		
	(L-T-P)		
	Course Type	Compulsory	
5	Course	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to:	
	Objective	1. understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevancein	
		the treatment of different infectious diseases	
		2. comprehend the principles of toxicology and treatment of	
		various poisonings	
		3. appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medicalsciences.	
6	Course	CO602.1: Students would be able to define and describe various categories of drugs	
	Outcomes	to be used in the treatment of respiratory, gastrointestinal, infectious andmalignant	
		disorders.	
		CO602.2: Students would be able to understand and explain the mechanisms,	
		pharmacokinetic profile, adverse effects and uses of various drugs.	
		CO602.3: Students would be able to demonstrate the use of various categories of	
	and their bioassays.		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		CO602.4: Students would be able to analyze and explain the pathology of cancer,	
		infectious, respiratory and gastrointestinal diseases.	
	CO602.5: Students would be able to evaluate and discriminate amongst the no		
		abnormal physiological processes, and various drugs that can be employed for different	
		treatment protocols.	
8	Outline syll	abus	
	1		
		UNIT-I Phormocology of drugs acting on Posniratory system	
		Pharmacology of drugs acting on Respiratory system	
		a. Anti -asthmatic drugs	
		b. Drugs used in the management of COPD	
		c. Expectorants and antitussives	
		d. Nasal decongestants	
		2. Respiratory stimulants Pharmacology of drugs acting on the	
		Gastrointestinal Tract	
		a. Antiulcer agents.	
		b. Drugs for constipation and diarrhoea.	



1	Beyond Boundaries
	c. Appetite stimulants and suppressants.
	d. Digestants and carminatives.e. Emetics and anti-emetics.
2	UNIT-II
	Chemotherapy
	a. General principles of chemotherapy.
	b. Sulfonamides and cotrimoxazole.
	c.Antibiotics- Penicillins, cephalosporins,
	chloramphenicol, macrolides, quinolones and
	fluoroquinolins, tetracycline andaminoglycosides
3	UNIT-III
	Chemotherapy
	a. Antitubercular agents
	b. Antileprotic agents
	c. Antifungal agents
	d. Antiviral agents
	e. Anthelmintic agents
	f. f. Antimalarial drugs
	a. g. Antiamoebic agents
4	UNIT-IV Chemotherapy 1. Urinary tract infections and sexually transmitted diseases. m. Chemotherapy of malignancy.
	Immunopharmacology
	a. Immunostimulants
	b. Immunosuppressant
	Protein drugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars
5	UNIT-V
	Principles of toxicology
	a. Definition and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronictoxicity. Definition at
	basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratogenicity and mutagenicity General principles of treatment of poisoning
	b. Clinical symptoms and management of barbiturates, morphin
	organophosphorus compound and lead, mercury and arsenic poisoning.
	Chronopharmacology
	c. Definition of rhythm and cycles.
	Biological clock and their significance leading to chronotherapy.



			beyond boundaries
Mode of examinat ion	Theory/Jury/Practical/V	Viva	
Weighta ge	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
Distribut ion	10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*	1. Rang H. P., D. Pharmacology, Churchi 2. Katzung B. pharmacology, Tata M. 3. Goodman and 4. Marry A. Joseph G. B., Wayne A. use of Drugs. The Poin 5. Mycek M.J., Illustrated Reviews-Phase 6. K.D. Tripathi Brothers Medical Publis 7. Sharma H. I. medical publisher Mode R. Craig& Robert, 8. Ghosh MN. 1. Company, Kolkata, 9. Kulkarni SK.	I Livingstone Elsevic G., Masters S. B., cGraw-Hill d Gilman's, The Phat Anne K. K., Lloyd Y. A. K., Bradley R.W., t LippincottWilliams Gelnet S.B and Pe armacology . Essentials of Medic shers (P) Ltd, New D L., Sharma K. K., tern Pharmacology with Fundamentals of Exp	Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical rmacological Basis of Therapeutics Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical & Wilkins reper M.M. Lippincott's cal Pharmacology, , JAYPEE
Other Referenc			



School: SOP Program: B.Pharm Branch: Semester: VI 1 Course Code BP603T 2 Course Title Herbal Drug Technology – Theory 3 Credits 4 4 Contact Hours (L-T-P) Course Type Compulsory Course Type Compulsory Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to 1. understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from cultivation to herbal drug product. 2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs.
Branch: Semester: VI
1 Course Code BP603T 2 Course Title Herbal Drug Technology – Theory 3 Credits 4 4 Contact 3-1-0 Hours (L-T-P) Course Type Compulsory 5 Course Objective Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to 1. understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from cultivation to herbal drug product. 2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs.
2 Course Title Herbal Drug Technology – Theory 3 Credits 4 4 Contact 3-1-0 Hours (L-T-P) Course Type Compulsory 5 Course Objective Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to 1. understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from cultivation to herbal drug product. 2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs.
3 Credits 4 4 Contact 3-1-0 Hours (L-T-P) Course Type Compulsory 5 Course Objective Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to 1. understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from cultivation to herbal drug product. 2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs.
4 Contact Hours (L-T-P) Course Type Compulsory 5 Course Objective Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to 1. understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from cultivation to herbal drug product. 2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs.
Hours (L-T-P) Course Type Compulsory 5 Course Objective Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to 1. understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from cultivation to herbal drug product. 2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs.
(L-T-P) Course Type Compulsory 5 Course Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to 0 Objective 1. understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from cultivation to herbal drug product. 2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs.
Course Type Compulsory 5 Course Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to 1. understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from cultivation to herbal drug product. 2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs.
Course Type Compulsory 5 Course Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to 1. understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from cultivation to herbal drug product. 2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs.
5 Course Objective Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to 1. understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from cultivation to herbal drug product. 2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs.
Objective 1. understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from cultivation to herbal drug product. 2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs.
herbal drug product. 2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs.
2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs.
know the herbal cosmetics, natural sweeteners, neutraceuticals.
6 Course CO603.1: Students would be able to define herbal medicine, identify and
Outcomes authentication ofherbal materials, describe neutraceuticals and herbal drug
interactions
CO603.2: Students would be able to differentiate Indian system of
medicine and would beable to describe Stability testing of herbal drugs
and explain patenting
CO603.3: Students would be able apply and various identification process
and latesttechnique of phytoconstituents
CO603.4: Students would be able to demonstrate evaluation of drugs
according to W.H.O.guidelinesPatenting and regulatory requirements of
natural and analyse various phytoconstituents
CO603.5: Students would be able to evaluate various phytoconstituents Herba
drug IndustrySchedule T-Good manufacturing practices of Indian system of
medicine
8 Outline syllabus
1
UNIT-I
11 Hours
Herbs as raw materials
Definition of herb, herbal medicine, herbal medicinal product, herbal drug
preparationSource of Herbs
Selection, identification and authentication of herbal materials Processing of
herbal raw material
Biodynamic Agriculture
Good agricultural practices in cultivation of medicinal plants including Organic
farming. Pest and Pest management in medicinal plants
Biopesticides/Bioinsecticides.
Indian Systems of Medicine
a) Basic principles involved in Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani and
Homeopathy



	Beyond Boundarie
	a) Preparation and standardization of Ayurvedic formulations viz Aristas and Asawas, Ghutika, Churna, Lehya and Bhasma.
2	UNIT-II
	7 Hours Nutraceuticals
	General aspects, Market, growth, scope and types of products available in the
	market. Health benefits and role of Nutraceuticals in ailments like Diabetes,
	CVS diseases, Cancer, Irritable bowel syndrome and various Gastro intestinal
	diseases.
	Study of following herbs as health food: Alfaalfa, Chicory, Ginger, Fenugreek,
	Garlic, Honey, Amla, Ginseng, Ashwagandha, Spirulina
	Herbal-Drug and Herb-Food Interactions: General introduction to
	interaction and classification. Study of following drugs and their possible side
	effects and interactions: Hypercium, kava-kava, Ginkobiloba, Ginseng, Garlic,
2	Pepper & Ephedra.
3	Unit III
	Herbal Cosmetics
	Sources and description of raw materials of herbal origin used via, fixed oils,
	waxes, gums colours, perfumes, protective agents, bleaching agents, antioxidants in products such as skin care, hair care and oral hygiene products.
	antioxidants in products such as skin care, han care and orar hygiene products.
	Herbal excipients:
	Herbal Excipients – Significance of substances of natural origin as excipients
	 colorants, sweeteners, binders, diluents, viscosity builders, disintegrants, flavors & perfumes.
	navois & perfumes.
	Herbal formulations:
	Conventional herbal formulations like syrups, mixtures and tablets and Novel
4	dosage formslike phytosomes
4	UNIT-
	10 Hours
	Evaluation of Drugs WHO & ICH guidelines for the assessment of herbal
	drugsStability testing of herbal drugs.
	Patenting and Regulatory requirements of natural products:
	a) Definition of the terms: Patent, IPR, Farmers right, Breeder's right,
	Bioprospecting and Biopiracy
	b) Patenting aspects of Traditional Knowledge and Natural Products.
	Case study of Curcuma& Neem.
	Regulatory Issues - Regulations in India (ASU DTAB, ASU DCC),
	Regulation of manufacture of ASU drugs - Schedule Z of Drugs & Cosmetics
	Act for ASU drugs.



5	UNIT-V		
Mode of	Herbal drugs indust A brief account of p medicinal andarom Schedule T – Good Components of GM Infrastructural requ	atic plants in India. I Manufacturing Pra IP (Schedule – T) and airements, working s d operating procedure	future prospects. and institutions involved in work of a ctice of Indian systems of medicin
examination			
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
	10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*		_	sy by Trease & Evans. sy by Tyler, Brady & Robber.
	3. Pharn	nacognosy by Kokate,	Purohit and Gokhale
	4. Essen	tial of Pharmacognos	y by Dr.S.H.Ansari
	5. Pharn	nacognosy & Phytoch	emistry by V.D.Rangari
	6. Pharn	nacopoeal standards	for Ayurvedic Formulation
	(Council of Resear	rch inIndian Medicino	e & Homeopathy)
	7. Mukh	erjee, P.W. Quality C	Control of Herbal Drugs: An
	Approach to Evalua	ation ofBotanicals. Bu	usiness Horizons Publishers,
	New Delhi, India, 2	002.	
Other			
References			



School:		SOP
Program:		B.Pharm
B	ranch:	Semester: VI
1	Course Code	BP604T
2	Course Title	Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetics – Theory
3	Credits	4
4	Contact	3-1-0
	Hours	
	(L-T-P)	
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course	Upon completion of the course student shall be able to:
	Objective	1. Understand the basic concepts in biopharmaceutics and
		pharmacokinetics and their significance.
		2. Use of plasma drug concentration-time data to calculate the
		pharmacokinetic parameters to describe the kinetics of drug absorption,
		distribution, metabolism, excretion, elimination.
		3. To understand the concepts of bioavailability and bioequivalence of drug
		products and their significance.
		Understand various pharmacokinetic parameters, their significance &
		applications.
6	Course Outcomes	CO604.1: Students will learn to define and differentiate the meaning of Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics. In addition, they will be able toidentify the basic concepts and the parameters involved in biopharmaceutical expressions and their significance.
		CO 604.2: Students can associate basic concepts and importance of plasma drug concentration-time data to calculate the pharmacokinetic parameters to describe the kinetics of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism, excretion, elimination.
		CO604.3: Students will be able to categorize, sketch and relate various compartment models and their orientation while learning the parameters involved in the biopharmaceutical expression and infer the findings from such studies.
		CO604.4: Students will be able to correlate a study and interpret basic concepts, measurement and calculation of zero order and first order absorption rate constant involved in various biopharmaceutical and pharmacokinetics measurements.
		CO604.5: Students will be able to compile and integrate various constraints in developing data-base for individuals in diseased conditions and compare with the functioning of normal person while incorporating the concept of pharmacokinetic study.



		Beyond Boundaries
	0 11 11 1	
8	Outline syllal	bus
	1	Unit I
		Introduction to Biopharmaceutics
		Absorption ; Mechanisms of drug absorption through GIT, factors influencing drug absorption though GIT, absorption of drug from Non per oral extravascular routes, Distribution Tissue permeability of drugs, binding of drugs, apparent, volumeof drug distribution, plasma and tissue protein binding of drugs, factors affecting protein-drug binding. Kinetics of protein binding, Clinical significance of protein binding of drugs
	2	UNIT- II 10 Hours
		Elimination: Drug metabolism and basic understanding metabolic pathways renal excretion of drugs, factors affecting renal excretion of drugs, renal clearance, Non renal routes of drug excretion of drugs Bioavailability and Bioequivalence: Definition and Objectives of bioavailability, absolute and relative bioavailability, measurement of bioavailability, <i>in-vitro</i> drug dissolution models, <i>in-vitro-in-vivo</i> correlations, bioequivalence studies, methods to enhance the dissolution rates and bioavailability of poorly soluble drugs.
	3	UNIT-III 10 Hours Pharmacokinetics: Definition and introduction to Pharmacokinetics, Compartment models, Non compartment models, physiological models, One compartment openmodel. (a). Intravenous Injection (Bolus) (b). Intravenous infusion and (c) Extra vascular administrations. Pharmacokinetics parameters - K _E , t1/2,Vd,AUC,Ka, Clt and CL _R - definitions methods of eliminations, understanding of their significance and application
	4	UNIT- I Multicompartment models: Two compartment open model. IV bolus Kinetics of multiple dosing, steady state drug levels, calculation of loading and mainetnance doses and their significance in clinical settins.
	5	UNIT- V
		Nonlinear Pharmacokinetics: a. Introduction, b. Factors causing Non-linearity. a. Michaelis-menton method of estimating parameters, Explanation with example of drugs.



Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		
Weightage Distributio	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
n	10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*	Continuous Mode Sessional Exam ESE Assessment		
Other References			



So	chool:	SOP		
	rogram:	B.Pharm		
	ranch:	Semester: VI		
1	Course Code	BP605T		
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology – Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to; 1. Understanding the importance of Immobilized enzymes in PharmaceuticalIndustries 2. Genetic engineering applications in relation to production of pharmaceuticals 3. Importance of Monoclonal antibodies in Industries		
		4. Appreciate the use of microorganisms in fermentation technology		
6	Course Outcomes	CO605.1: Students will be able to understand the importance of Immobilized enzymes in Pharmaceutical Industries. CO605.2: Students will be able to study genetic engineering applications in relation to production of Pharmaceuticals CO605.3: Students will be able to study importance of Monoclonal antibodies in Industries CO605.4: Students will be able to understand the use of microorganisms in fermentation technology CO605.5: Students will be able to study various fermentation methods		
8	Outline syllab			
	1	Unit 10 Hours a) Brief introduction to Biotechnology with reference to Pharmaceutical Sciences.		
		b) Enzyme Biotechnology- Methods of enzyme immobilization and applications.		
		c) Biosensors- Working and applications of biosensors in		



	Pharmaceutical Industries.
	d) Brief introduction to Protein Engineering.
	e) Use of microbes in industry. Production of Enzymes-General consideration -Amylase, Catalase, Peroxidase, Lipase, Protease, Penicillinase.
	f) Basic principles of genetic engineering.
2	Unit
	10 Hours
	Types of immunity- humoral immunity, cellular immunity
	a) Structure of Immunoglobulins
	b) Structure and Function of MHC
	c) Hypersensitivity reactions, Immune stimulation and Immune suppressions.
	d) General method of the preparation of bacterial vaccines, toxoids, viral vaccine, antitoxins, serum-immune blood derivatives and other products relative to immunity.
	e) Storage conditions and stability of official vaccines
	f) Hybridoma technology- Production, Purification and Applications
	g) Blood products and Plasma Substituties.
3	Unit
	10 Hours
	Types of immunity- humoral immunity, cellular immunity
	a) Structure of Immunoglobulins
	b) Structure and Function of MHC
	c) Hypersensitivity reactions, Immune stimulation and Immune suppressions.
	d) General method of the preparation of bacterial vaccines, toxoids, viral vaccine, antitoxins, serum-immune blood derivatives and other products relative to immunity.
	e) Storage conditions and stability of official vaccines
	f) Hybridoma technology- Production, Purification and Applications
	g) Blood products and Plasma Substituties.



4	Unit		IV
	08Hours		
	a) Immu blotting.	no blotting techniques	s- ELISA, Western blotting, Southern
	b) Genet	ic organization of Eul	karyotes and Prokaryotes
	c) Micro conjugation, plasmi		ng transformation, transduction,
	d) Introd	luction to Microbial bi	iotransformation and applications.
	e) Mutat	ion: Types of mutatio	n/mutants.
5	Unit		\mathbf{v}
	07 Hours		
			general requirements, study of , aeration process, stirring.
	b) Large	scale production fern	nenter design and its various controls.
	,	of the production amic acid,Griseofulv	of - penicillins, citric acid, in,
	f .	Products: Collection, I, driedhuman plasma,	, Processing and Storage of , plasma Substituties.
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practic		
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
	10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*	Principles and A Washington D.C. 2. RA Golds 3. J.W. God Enzymes, CRC Pres 4. S.B. Prim Blackwell Scientifi 5. Stanbury I	pplications of Recorby et. al., : Kuby Immling: Monoclonal Ass, Degraland, Ohio. rose: Molecular BiotecPublication. F., P., Whitakar A., a	Molecular Biotechnology: mbinantDNA: ASM Press unology. Antibodies. Zaborsky: Immobilized echnology (Second Edition) and Hall J., S., Principles of itya books Ltd., New Delhi



So	chool:	SOP
Pı	rogram:	B.Pharm
B	ranch:	Semester: VI
1	Course Coo	le BP606T
2	Course Tit	le Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance – Theory
3	Credits	4
4	Contact	3-1-0
	Hours	
	(L-T-P)	
	Course Typ	
5	Course Objective	Upon completion, students will be familiar with various aspects of quality controland quality assurance aspects of pharmaceutical industries. It deals with theimportant aspects like cGMP, QC tests, documentation, quality certifications and regulatory affairs
6	Course Outcomes	CO 606.1: Students will be able to describe about upon completion of the course studentshall be able to understand the cGMP aspects in a pharmaceutical industry CO 606.2: Students will be able to associate basic concepts and importance of appreciatethe importance of documentation CO 606.3: Students will be able to interpret andunderstand basic concepts on qualitycertifications applicable to pharmaceutical industries CO 606.4: Students will be able to summarize and understand the responsibilities of QA& QC departments along with GLP and validation aspects CO 404.5: Students will be able to compile Complaints and evaluation of complaints inaddition to Handling of return goods
8	Outline syll	
	1	UNIT-I 10 Hours
		Quality Assurance and Quality Management concepts: Definition and concept
		of Qualitycontrol, Quality assurance and GMP
		Total Quality Management (TQM): Definition, elements, philosophies
		ICH Guidelines : purpose, participants, process of harmonization, Brief overview
		of QSEM, with special emphasis on Q-series guidelines, ICH stability testing
		guidelines
ISO 9000 & ISO14000:		Quality by design (QbD): Definition, overview, elements of QbD program, tools ISO 9000 & ISO14000: Overview, Benefits, Elements, steps for registration NABL accreditation : Principles and procedures
	2	UNIT-II 10 Hours
		Organization and personnel: Personnel responsibilities, training, hygiene and personal records. Premises: Design, construction and plant layout, maintenance, sanitation, environmental control, utilities and maintenance of sterile areas, control of contamination.
		Equipments and raw materials: Equipment selection, purchase specifications,



	maintenance purchase	specifications and ma	intenance of stores for raw materials.		
3	UNIT-III	specifications and ma	10 Hours		
3		vality control tost			
		•	for containers, rubber closures and		
	secondary packingmate		visions Operation and Democrats		
	Good Laboratory Practices: General Provisions, Organization and Personnel,				
	Facilities, Equipment, Testing Facilities Operation, Test and Control Articles,				
	Protocol for Conduct of a Nonclinical Laboratory Study, Records and Reports,				
	Disqualification of Tes	ting Facilities	00.77		
4	UNIT-IV		08 Hours		
			complaints, Handling of return good,		
	recalling andwaste disp				
		_	al industry: Batch Formula Record,		
			ndit, Quality Review and Quality		
	documentation, Report	s and documents, dist			
5	UNIT-V		07 Hours		
			, definition and general principles of		
			ortance and scope of validation, types		
		±	tion of pH meter, Qualification of UV-		
	Visible spectrophotome	eter, General principle	es of Analytical method Validation.		
	Warehousing: Good w	varehousing practice,	materials management		
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Y	Viva			
examinat					
ion					
Weighta	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
ge	Assessment				
Distribut		15	75		
ion	10 Marks				
Text	1 Ovolity A	aguman ag Cuida by and	conjugation of Dharmanautical Duadwate of		
book/s*		assurance Guide by org	ganization of Pharmaceutical Products of		
	India. 2. Good La	homotomy Dunation De-	culations 2nd Edition Cond. Wainten		
	2. Good La Vol. 69.	boratory Practice Reg	gulations, 2 nd Edition, Sandy Weinberg		
		A C 101	1 A 1' C		
			aceuticals- A compendium of		
	Guide lines and Relate				
		to Total Quality Man	agement- Kushik Maitra and Sedhan K		
	Ghosh	d CMD) DD	aı.		
		ractice GMP's – P P S			
		=	=		
	 ISO 9000 and Total Quality Management – Sadhank G Ghosh The International Pharmacopoeia – Vol I, II, III, IV- General 				
		-	Methods of Analysis and Quality specification for Pharmaceutical		
	Methods of Analysi	s and Quality spe			
	Methods of Analysi Substances, Excipients	s and Quality spe and Dosage forms	ecification for Pharmaceutical		
	Methods of Analysi Substances, Excipients 8. Good lab	s and Quality spe	ecification for Pharmaceutical arcel Deckker Series		



Sc	hool:	SOP
Pr	ogram:	B. Pharm
Br	anch:	Semester: V
1	Course	BP607P
	Code	
2	Course	Medicinal Chemistry III - Practical
	Title	
3	Credits	2
4	Contact	0-0-4
	Hours	
	(L-T-P)	
	Course	Compulsory
	Type	
5	Course	
	Objective	Upon completion of the course student shall be able to
		1. Understand the importance of drug design and different techniques of drug
		design.
		2. Understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their biological activity.
		3. Know the metabolism, adverse effects and therapeutic value of drugs.
		4. Know the importance of SAR of drugs.
6	Course	CO607.1 : Student will get fundamental knowledge of the structure, chemistry
	Outcomes	and its correlation with the therapeutic value of drugs.
		CO607.2: Students will have conceptual knowledge and background ofdrugs and
		preparation of drugs.
		CO607.3: Students will possess the basic knowledge about the synthesis of
		sulphanilamide.
		CO607.4: Students will possess the basic knowledge about the synthesis of
		Chlorobutanol, metronidazole.
		CO607.5: Students will possess the basic knowledge about the synthesis of
0	O-41: C-11-	chloroquine, dapsone
8	Outline Sylla	DUS
	1	Preparation of Sulphanilamide
	2	Preparation of Chlorpheniramine maleate
	3	Preparation of 7-Hydroxy, 4-methyl coumarin
	4	Preparation of Chloroquine
	5	Preparation of Chlorobutanol
	6	Preparation of Triphenyl imidazole
	7	Preparation of Benzyl penicillin
	8	Preparation of Preparation of Tolbutamide
	9	Preparation of Metronidazole
	10	Preparation of Dapsone
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva



examination			
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional Exam	ESE
Distribution	Mode		
	Assessment		
	10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*	Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.		
	2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.		
	3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV.		
	4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.		
	5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.		
	6. Martindale	's extra pharmacopo	eia.



Sc	hool:	SOP
Pr	ogram:	B. Pharm
	anch:	Semester: VI
1	Course Code	BP608P
2	Course Title	Pharmacology III- Practical
3	Credits	2
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to 1. Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different diseases 2. Demonstrate isolation of different organs/tissues from the laboratory animals by simulated experiments 3. Demonstrate the various receptor actions using isolated tissue preparation Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences
6	Course	CO608.1: Students would be able to define and describe various instruments
0	Outling Stella	and methods used in the evaluation of <i>in vitro</i> and <i>in vivo</i> evaluation of various drugs. CO608.2: Students would be able to understand and explain the working principles of the instruments used and actions of various drugs on biological systems. CO608.3: Students would be able to demonstrate the effects of various categories of drugs and bioassays of physiological substances. CO608.4: Students would be able to analyze and explain the outcomes of experiments through simulation studies. CO608.5: Students would be able to evaluate and discriminate amongst the normal and abnormal physiological processes, and various drugs that can be employed for different treatment protocols.
8	Outline Sylla	bus
	2	Dose calculation in pharmacological experiments Study of anti-vlore activity of a drug using pylomy ligand (SHAY) not
		Study of anti-ulcer activity of a drug using pylorus ligand (SHAY) rat model and NSAIDS induced ulcer model.
	3	Study of effect of drugs on gastrointestinal motility
	4	Effect of agonist and antagonists on guinea pigileum
	5	5. Estimation of serum biochemical parameters byusing semi-autoanalyser
	6	6. Estimation of serum biochemical parameters byusing semi-autoanalyser



7	7. Effect of saline p	ourgative on frog in	7. Effect of saline purgative on frog intestine		
8	8. Insulin hypoglyc	8. Insulin hypoglycemic effect in rabbit			
9	9. Test for pyrogen	s (rabbit method)			
10	10. Determination	of acute oral toxici	ity (LD50) of adrug from a given data		
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Praction	cal/Viva			
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional Exam	ESE		
Distribution	Mode Assessment				
	10 Marks	15	75		
'Text book/s*	1. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisherModern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig& Robert, 2. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company,Kolkata, 3. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. VallabhPrakashan, 4. N.Udupa and P.D. Gupta, Concepts in Chronopharmacology.				
Other	1				
References					



Sc	hool:	SOP
Pr	ogram:	B. Pharm
	anch:	Semester: VI
1	Course	BP609P
	Code	
2	Course	Herbal Drug Technology - Practical
	Title	
3	Credits	2
4	Contact	0-0-4
	Hours	
	(L-T-P)	
	Course	Compulsory
	Type	
5	Course	1. Explain correct use of various equipments in Pharmacognosy laboratory.
	Objective	2. Evaluation of drugs and various formulations
	J	3. Demonstrate various herbal preparations
		4. Formulations of various herbal cosmetics
		5. Analyse the phytoconstituents
6	Course	CO609.1Students would able to prepare crude drug extract, identify extract through
	Outcomes	phytochemical screening and also identify herbal drugs through chemical test
		CO609.2:Students would be able to distinguish exciepients of natural origin and
		estimatealcohol content in alcoholic formulations
		CO609.3:Students would be able to prepare herbal creams, shampoo
		CO609.4: Students would be able to analyse evaluation parameters for herbal
		shampooand creams
		CO609.5:Students would be able to formulate syrups and evaluate it
7	Course	1. To perform preliminary phytochemical screening of crude drugs.
	Description	2. Determination of the alcohol content of Asava and Arista
		3. Evaluation of excipients of natural origin
		4. Incorporation of prepared and standardized extract in cosmetic
		formulations likecreams, lotions and shampoos and their evaluation.
		5. Incorporation of prepared and standardized extract in formulations like syrups,
!		mixtures and tablets and their evaluation as per Pharmacopoeial requirements.
		6. Monograph analysis of herbal drugs from recent Pharmacopoeias
		7. Determination of Aldehyde content
		8. Determination of Phenol content
		Determination of total alkaloids
8	Outline Sylla	
-	1	To determine phenol content in clove oil.
	2	To determine total alkaloids in crude drug sample.
	3	Evaluation of excipients of natural origin
	4	Incorporation of prepared and standardized extract in cosmetic formulations like
		creams, lotions and shampoos and their evaluation.
	5	To perform Preliminary phytochemical screening of crude drugs.
	6	To determine the alcohol content of Asava and Arishta.
	7	To formulate and evaluate herbal cream containing Curcumalonga.



8	To formulate and evaluate Polyherbal shampoo.				
9	To formulate and e	To formulate and evaluate herbal cough syrup			
10	To perform Prelim	inary phytochemic	cal screening of crude drugs.		
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practi	cal/Viva			
examination					
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional Exam	ESE		
Distribution	Mode				
	Assessment				
	10 Marks	15	75		
Text	1. Text	oook of Pharmaco	gnosy by Trease & Evans.		
book/s*	2. Textbook of Pharmacognosy by Tyler, Brady & Robber.				
	3. Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Purohit and Gokhale				
	4. Essential of Pharmacognosy by Dr.S.H.Ansari				
	5. Phar	macognosy & Phy	tochemistry by V.D.Rangari		



School:		SOP					
Program:		B.Pharm					
	nch:	Semester: VII					
1	Course Code	BP701T					
2	Course Title	Instrumental Methods of Analysis					
3	Credits	4					
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0					
	Course Type	Compulsory					
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to 1. Understand the interaction of matter with electromagnetic radiations andits applications in drug analysis. 2. Understand various techniques in Analysis of various Pharmaceuticals. 3. Study the applications of various Instruments in analysis of Pharmaceuticals. 4. Perform quantitative & qualitative analysis of drugs using various analytical instruments.					
6	Course Outcomes	CO701.1: Student will get fundamental knowledge of Analyticaltechniques in Instrumental Methods of Analysis. CO701.2: Students will have conceptual knowledge about principle of Modern instruments using in Analysis of Pharmaceuticals CO701.3: Students will possess the basic knowledge about applications of Modern instruments using in Analysis of Pharmaceuticals CO701.4: Student will learn how to operate the Modern instruments inanalysis of Pharmaceuticals. CO701.5: Students will be able to understand the chromatographic separation and analysis of drugs.					
7	Course Description	Subject covers various modern instruments used in analysis of Pharmaceuticals.					
8	Outline syllabus						
	2	UV Visible spectroscopy Electronic transitions, chromophores, auxochromes, spectral shifts, solvent effect on absorption spectra, Beer and Lambert's law, Derivation and deviations. Instrumentation - Sources of radiation, wavelength selectors, sample cells, detectors- Photo tube, Photomultiplier tube, Photo voltaic cell, Silicon Photodiode. Applications - Spectrophotometric titrations, Single component and multi component analysis Fluorimetry					
	<i>L</i>	IR spectroscopy					



	Beyond Boundaries				
	Introduction, fundamental modes of vibrations in poly atomic molecules, sample handling, factors affecting vibrations				
	Instrumentation - Sources of radiation, wavelength selectors, detectors - Golay cell, Bolometer, Thermocouple, Thermister, Pyroelectric detector and applications				
	Flame Photometry-Principle, interferences, instrumentation and applications				
	Atomic absorption spectroscopy - Principle, interferences, instrumentation and applications				
	Nepheloturbidometry- Principle, instrumentation and applications				
3	IntroductiontochromatographyAdsorptionand partitioncolumn chromatography-Methodology,				
	advantages, disadvantages and applications.				
	Thin layer chromatography- Introduction, Principle, Methodology, Rf values, advantages, disadvantages and applications.				
	Paper chromatography-Introduction, methodology, development techniques, advantages, disadvantages and applications				
	Electrophoresis — Introduction, factors affecting electrophoretic mobility, Techniques of paper, gel, capillary electrophoresis, applications				
4	Gas chromatography - Introduction, theory, instrumentation, derivatization,				
	temperature programming, advantages, disadvantages and applications				
	High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC)-Introduction, theory, instrumentation, advantages and applications.				
5	Ion exchange chromatography- Introduction, classification, ion exchange resins, properties, mechanism of ion exchange process, factors affecting ion exchange, methodology and applications Gel chromatography- Introduction, theory, instrumentation and applications Affinity chromatography- Introduction, theory, instrumentation and				
Mode	applications The anni / Depart is a 1/1/ince				
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				
-	Continuous Cossional ESE				
Weightage	Continuous Sessional ESE				
Distribution	Mode Exam				
	Assessment 10 Marks 15 75				
Text book/s*	10 Marks 15 75				
Other	Recommended Books (Latest Editions)				
Other	Accommended Dooks (Latest Editions)				



	,	beyond Boundaries
References	1.	Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis by B.K Sharma
	2.	Organic spectroscopy by Y.R Sharma
	3.	Text book of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kenneth A. Connors
	4.	Vogel's Text book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A.I. Vogel
	5.	Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by A.H. Beckett and J.B. Stenlake
	6.	Organic Chemistry by I. L. Finar
	7.	Organic spectroscopy by William Kemp
	8.	Quantitative Analysis of Drugs by D. C. Garrett
	9. Sethi	Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P. D.
	10.	Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds by Silverstein



Scho	ool:	SOP				
Program:		B.Pharm				
Bra	nch:	Semester: VII				
1	Course Code	BP-702T				
2	Course Title	Industrial Pharmacy-II Theory				
3	Credits	4				
4	Contact	3-1-0				
	Hours					
	(L-T-P)					
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to: 1. Know the process of pilot plant and scale up of pharmaceutical dosageforms 2. Understand the process of technology transfer from lab scale to commercial batch 3. Know different Laws and Acts that regulate pharmaceutical industry 4. Understand the approval process and regulatory requirements for drug products				
6	Course Outcomes	CO702.1: Students shall have knowledge about the process of pilot plantand scale up of pharmaceutical dosage forms CO702.2: Students shall have knowledge about the process of technology transfer from lab scale to commercial batch. CO702.3: Students shall be able to understand about stepwise productdevelopment process from NDA filing to final FDA submission CO702.4 Students shall be to able to analyze the different laws and actsthat regulate pharmaceutical industry in India and US CO702.5: Students shall be to able to Understand Develop the concept ofquality management and knowledge of required certifications				
7	Course Description	This course is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on pharmaceutical product development and translation from laboratory tomarket				
8	Outline syllabus					
	Unit 1 Pilot plant scale up techniques:					
	Pilot plant scale up techniques: General considerations - including significance of person requirements, space requirements, raw materials, Pilot plant scale up considerations for soliquid orals, semi solids and relevant documentation, SUPAC guidelines, Introduction to plant technology.					
	Unit 2	Technology development and transfer				



Technology development and transfer: WHO guidelines for Technology Transfer(TT): Terminology, Technology transfer protocol, Quality risk management, Transfer from R & D to production (Process, packaging and cleaning), Granularity of TT Process (API, excipients, finished products, packaging materials) Documentation, Premises and equipments, qualification and validation, quality control, analytical method transfer, Approved regulatory bodies and agencies, Commercialization - practical aspects and problems (case studies), TT agencies in India - APCTD, NRDC, TIFAC, BCIL, TBSE / SIDBI; TT related documentation - confidentiality agreement, licensing, MoUs, legal issues

Unit 3 Regulatory affairs

Regulatory affairs: Introduction, Historical overview of Regulatory Affairs, Regulatory authorities, Role of Regulatory affairs department, Responsibility of Regulatory Affairs Professionals Regulatory requirements for drug approval: Drug Development Teams, Non-Clinical Drug Development, Pharmacology, Drug Metabolism and Toxicology, General considerations of Investigational New Drug (IND) Application, Investigator's Brochure (IB) and New Drug Application (NDA), Clinical research / BE studies, Clinical Research Protocols, Biostatistics in Pharmaceutical Product Development, Data Presentation for FDA Submissions, Management of Clinical Studies

Unit 4 Quality management systems

Quality management systems: Quality management & Certifications: Concept of Quality, Total Quality Management, Quality by Design (QbD),Six Sigma concept, Out of Specifications (OOS), Change control, Introduction to ISO 9000 series of quality systems standards, ISO 14000, NABL, GLP

Unit 5 Indian Regulatory Requirements

Indian Regulatory Requirements: Central Drug Standard Control Organization (CDSCO) and State Licensing Authority: Organization, Responsibilities, Certificate of Pharmaceutical Product (COPP), Regulatory requirements and approval procedures for New Drugs

Mode of	Theory/Jury/Pr	Γheory/Jury/Practical/Viva			
examination					
Weightage Distribution	L	Sessional Exam	ESE		
	10 Marks	15	75		

Text book/s

- 1. Regulatory Affairs from Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia modified on 7th April available at http,//en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Regulatory_ Affairs.
- 2. International Regulatory Affairs Updates, 2005. available at http://www.iraup.com/about.php
- 3. Douglas J Pisano and David S. Mantus. Text bookof FDA Regulatory Affairs A Guide for Prescription Drugs, Medical Devices, and Biologics' Second Edition.
- 4. Regulatory Affairs brought by learning plus, inc. available at http://www.cgmp.com/ra.htm.



School:		SOP				
Program:		B. Pharm				
Branch:		Semester:VII				
1	Course Code	BP703T				
2	Course Title	Pharmacy Practice Theory				
3	Credits	4				
4	Contact	3-1-0				
	Hours					
	(L-T-P)					
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course	Objectives: Upon the completion of this course the students shall be able to				
	Objective	1. know various drug distribution methods in a hospital				
		2. appreciate the pharmacy stores management and inventory control				
		3. monitor drug therapy of patient through medication chart review and				
		clinical review				
		4. obtain medication history interview and counsel the patients				
		5. identify drug related problems				
		6. detect and assess adverse drug reactions				
		7. interpret selected laboratory results (as monitoring parameters in				
		therapeutics) of specific disease states				
		8. know pharmaceutical care services				
		9. do patient counselling in community pharmacy;				
		10. Appreciate the concept of rational drug therapy.				
6	Course	CO703.1Ability to discuss the controversies in drug therapy				
	Outcomes	CO703.2Ability to perform the therapeutic approach to management ofhospit				
		CO703.3Ability to identify the patient specific parameters relevant inmonitoring				
		therapy				
		CO703.4Understand the importance of individualized therapeutic plans based				
		on diagnosis				
7	C	CO703.5Ability to compile data collected at their research work				
/	Course	This course has been designed to impart the fundamental knowledge of				
Description pharmacy practice and ethics along with the aspects of hospital organi						
8	Outline syllabus					
Unit 1 Hospital and it's organization						



A. Definition, Classification of hospital- Primary, Secondary and Tertiary hospitals, Classification based on clinical and non- clinical basis, Organization

Structure of a Hospital, and Medical staffs involved in the hospital and their functions.

- B. Definition, functions of hospital pharmacy, Organization structure, Location, Layout and staff requirements, and Responsibilities and functions of hospital pharmacists Classifications Excessive pharmacological effects, secondary pharmacological effects, idiosyncrasy, allergic drug reactions, genetically determined toxicity, toxicity following sudden withdrawal of drugs, Drug interaction- beneficial interactions, adverse interactions, and pharmacokinetic drug interactions, Methods for detecting drug interactions, spontaneous case reports and record linkage studies, and Adverse drug reaction reporting and management.
- C. Organization and structure of retail and wholesale drug store, types and design, Legal requirements for establishment and maintenance of a drug store, Dispensing of proprietary products, maintenance of records of retail and wholesale drug store.

Unit 2 Drug distribution system in a hospital

- A. Dispensing of drugs to inpatients, types of drug distribution systems, charging policy and labelling, Dispensing of drugs to ambulatory patients, and Dispensing of controlled drugs. Definition, contents of hospital formulary, Differentiation of hospital formulary and Drug list, preparation and revision, and addition and deletion of drug from hospital formulary.
- B. Need for Therapeutic Drug Monitoring, Factors to be considered during the Therapeutic Drug Monitoring, and Indian scenario for Therapeutic Drug Monitoring. Causes of medication non-adherence, pharmacist role

in the medication adherence, and monitoring of patientmedication adherence.

C. Need for the patient medication history interview, medication interview forms. Financial, materials, staff, and infrastructure requirements

Unit 3 Pharmacy and therapeutic committee

- A. Organization, functions, Policies of the pharmacy and therapeutic committee in including drugs into formulary, inpatient and outpatient prescription, automatic stop order, and emergency drug list preparation. Drug and Poison information centre, Sources of drug information, Computerised services, and storage and retrieval of information.
- B. Definition of patient counseling; steps involved in patient counseling, and Special cases that require the pharmacist.Role of pharmacist in the education and training program, Internal and external training program, Services to the nursing homes/clinics, Codeof ethics for community pharmacy, and Role of pharmacist in the interdepartmental communication and community health education.
- C. Prescribed medication order- interpretation and legal requirements, and Communication skills- communication with prescribers and patients.

Unit 4 Budget preparation and implementation

- A. Budget preparation and implementation.
- B. Introduction to Clinical Pharmacy, Concept of clinical pharmacy, functions and responsibilities of clinical pharmacist, Drug therapy monitoring medication chart review, clinical review, pharmacist intervention, Ward round participation, Medication history and Pharmaceutical care. Dosing pattern and drug therapy based on Pharmacokinetic & disease pattern.
- C. Introduction and sale of over the counter, and Rationaluse of common over the counter medications.

Unit 5 Drug store management and inventory control



- A. Organisation of drug store, types of materials stocked and storage conditions, Purchase and inventory control: principles, purchase procedure, purchase order, procurement and stocking, Economic order quantity, Reorder quantity level, and Methods used for the analysis of the drug expenditure Description, principles involved, classification, control, identification, role of hospital pharmacist, advisory committee.
- B. Description, principles involved, classification, control, identification, role of hospital pharmacist, advisory committee.

C. Blood chemistry, hematology, and urinalysis.

	istry, nematology, and urmarysis.					
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
examination						
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE			
Distribution	Mode	Exam				
	Assessment					
	10 Marks	15	75			
Text book/s*	book/s*					
Other	1. Merchant S.H. and Dr. J.S.Quadry. A textbook of hospital pharmacy,					
References	4th ed. Ahmadabad: B.S. Shah Prakakshan; 2001.					
	2. Parthasarathi G, Karin Nyfort-Hansen, Milap C Nahata. A textbook					
	of Clinical Pharmacy Practice- essential concepts and skills, 1 st ed. Chennai: OrientLongman Private Limited; 2004.					
	3. William & Febiger; 19		Hospital pharmacy, 5th ed.Philadelphia: Lea			
	4. Tipnis Bajaj. <i>Hospital Pharmacy</i> , 1 st ed. Maharashtra: Career Publications; 2008.					
			in interpreting laboratory data, 4thed. America			
	_	•	Pharmacists Inc; 2009.			
	5. Parmar N	I.S. Health B	Education and Community Pharmacy, 18th ed.			
	India: CBS Pu	blishers &Di	stributers; 2008.			



Objective 1. The course aims to provide an understanding of bath of novel drug delivery systems. 2. To understand various approaches for development systems. 3. To understand the criteria for selection of drugs and development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for the Novel Drug Delivery Systems and to study various pure and controlleddrug delivery systems. CO704.1: The students will understand the concept Novel Drug Delivery Systems and to study various pure and controlleddrug delivery systems. CO704.2: The student will be able to Apply knowled novel formulations as per requirements and to learn drug delivery. CO704.3: The student will be able to Analyze various for oral, parenteral, topical etc. drug delivery systems. CO704.5: The students will analyze the Formulate effective strategy for development of new dosage for CO704.5: The students will be able to Learn about and To study ocular drug delivery its issues and chall study ocular drug delivery its issues and chall study delivery systems. To understand various approaches for development systems. To understand various approaches for development systems. To understand the criteria for selection of drug development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for the development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for the design controlled drug delivery systems: Introduction, ter rationale, advantages, disadvantages, selection of drug to design controlled release formulations based on the original process of the physicochemical and biological process of	School:		SOP				
Branch: Semester: VII 1 Course Code BP 704T 2 Course Title Novel drug delivery systems-Theory 3 Credits 4 4 Contact Hours (L-T-P) Course Type Compulsory 5 Course After the successful completion of this course, the str. 1. The course aims to provide an understanding of base of novel drug delivery systems. 2. To understand various approaches for developments systems. 3. To understand the criteria for selection of drugs and development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for Corotal: The students will understand the concept NovelDrug Delivery Systems and to study various pand controlleddrug delivery systems. CO704.2: The students will be able to Apply knowled novel formulations as per requirements and to learn drugdelivery. CO704.3: The students will be able to Analyze various for oral, parenteral, topical etc. drug delivery systems. CO704.4: The students will be able to Learn about and To study ocular drug delivery its issues and chall for the study ocular drug delivery its issues and chall for the study ocular drug delivery its issues and chall for the study ocular drug delivery its issues and chall for understand various approaches for development systems. To understand various approaches for development systems. To understand various approaches for development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for understand the criteria for selection of drug development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for understand various approaches for development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for understand various approaches for development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for understand various approaches for development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for understand various approaches for development of novel drug delivery systems. 1	Program:		B. Pharm				
2 Course Title Novel drug delivery systems- Theory 3 Credits 4 4 Contact Hours (L-T-P) 5 Course Objective After the successful completion of this course, the str. 1. The course aims to provide an understanding of bath of novel drug delivery systems. 2. To understand various approaches for development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for Course Outcomes NovelDrug Delivery Systems and to study various pand controlleddrug delivery systems. CO704.1: The students will understand the concept NovelDrug Delivery Systems and to study various pand controlleddrug delivery systems. CO704.2: The student will be able to Apply knowled novel formulations as per requirements and to learn drugdelivery. CO704.3: The student will be able to Analyze various for oral, parenteral, topical etc. drug delivery systems. CO704.5: The students will analyze the Formulate effective strategy for development of new dosage for CO704.5: The students will be able to Learn about and To study ocular drug delivery its issues and chall Scope: This subject is designed to impart basic know drug delivery systems. To understand various approaches for development systems. To understand the criteria for selection of drug delivery systems. To understand the criteria for selection of drug development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for systems. Controlled drug delivery systems: Introduction, ter rationale, advantages, disadvantages, selection of drug design controlled release formulations based on a ion exchange principles. Physicochemical and biological relevant to controlled release formulations. B. Polymers: Introduction, classification, progression of the controlled release formulations.							
3 Credits 4 Contact Hours (L-T-P)	1 Course	e Code	BP 704T				
4 Contact Hours (L-T-P) Course Type Compulsory 5 Course Objective After the successful completion of this course, the str. 1. The course aims to provide an understanding of ba of novel drug delivery systems. 2. To understand various approaches for development systems. 3. To understand the criteria for selection of drugs and development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for Cortolal.: The students will understand the concept NovelDrug Delivery Systems and to study various provide and controlleddrug delivery systems. CO704.1: The students will be able to Apply knowled novel formulations as per requirements and to learn drugdelivery. CO704.3: The student will be able to Analyze variour for oral, parenteral, topical etc. drug delivery systems. CO704.4: The students will analyze the Formulate effective strategy for development of new dosage for CO704.5: The students will be able to Learn about and To study ocular drug delivery its issues and chall Scope: This subject is designed to impart basic known drug delivery systems. To understand various approaches for development systems. To understand the criteria for selection of drug development of Novel drug delivery systems; their for understand the criteria for selection of drug development of Novel drug delivery systems. Controlled drug delivery systems: Introduction, terrationale, advantages, disadvantages, selection of drug development of Novel drug delivery systems: Introduction, terrationale, advantages, disadvantages, selection of drug development of controlled release formulations based on one exchange principles. Physicochemical and biological relevant to controlled release formulations. B. Polymers: Introduction, classification, progressional and biological relevant to controlled release formulations.		e Title	Novel drug delivery systems- Theory				
Course Type Compulsory	3 Credit	S	4				
After the successful completion of this course, the str. 1. The course aims to provide an understanding of bath of novel drug delivery systems. 2. To understand various approaches for development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for the Students will understand the concept NovelDrug Delivery Systems and to study various provide an understand the concept NovelDrug Delivery Systems, their for the Students will understand the concept NovelDrug Delivery Systems and to study various provided and controlleddrug delivery systems. CO704.1: The students will understand the concept NovelDrug Delivery Systems and to study various provided and controlleddrug delivery systems. CO704.2: The student will be able to Apply knowled novel formulations as per requirements and to learn drug delivery. CO704.3: The student will be able to Analyze various for oral, parenteral, topical etc. drug delivery systems. CO704.5: The students will analyze the Formulate effective strategy for development of new dosage for CO704.5: The students will be able to Learn about and To study ocular drug delivery its issues and chall Scope: This subject is designed to impart basic know drug delivery systems. To understand various approaches for development systems. To understand the criteria for selection of drug development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for understand the criteria for selection of drug development of Novel drug delivery systems. Introduction, terrationale, advantages, disadvantages, selection of drug to design controlled release formulations based on a controlled release formulations based on a controlled release formulations.			3-1-0				
Objective 1. The course aims to provide an understanding of bath of novel drug delivery systems. 2. To understand various approaches for development systems. 3. To understand the criteria for selection of drugs and development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for the course of Novel Drug Delivery Systems and to study various pure and controlleddrug delivery systems. CO704.1: The students will understand the concept Novel Drug Delivery Systems and to study various pure and controlleddrug delivery systems. CO704.2: The student will be able to Apply knowled novel formulations as per requirements and to learn drug delivery. CO704.3: The student will be able to Analyze various for oral, parenteral, topical etc. drug delivery systems. CO704.4: The students will be able to Learn about and To study ocular drug delivery its issues and chall of the compact of th		е Туре	Compulsory				
COT04.1: The students will understand the concept NovelDrug Delivery Systems and to study various properties and controlleddrug delivery systems. CO704.2: The student will be able to Apply knowled novel formulations as per requirements and to learn drugdelivery. CO704.3: The student will be able to Analyze various for oral, parenteral, topical etc. drug delivery systems. CO704.4: The students will analyze the Formulate effective strategy for development of new dosage for CO704.5: The students will be able to Learn about and To study ocular drug delivery its issues and chall Scope: This subject is designed to impart basic know drug delivery systems. To understand various approaches for development systems. To understand the criteria for selection of drug development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for selection of drug development of Novel drug delivery systems. Controlled drug delivery systems: Introduction, ter rationale, advantages, disadvantages, selection of drug to design controlled release formulations based on a controlled release formulations. B. Polymers: Introduction, classification, properties and controlled release formulations.			2. To understand various approaches for development of novel drug delivery systems.3. To understand the criteria for selection of drugs and polymers for the				
CO704.5: The students will be able to Learn about and To study ocular drug delivery its issues and chall Scope: This subject is designed to impart basic know drug delivery systems. To understand various approaches for development systems. To understand the criteria for selection of drug development of Novel drug delivery systems, their form to development of Novel drug delivery systems. Introduction, term rationale, advantages, disadvantages, selection of drug to design controlled release formulations based on even ion exchange principles. Physicochemical and biological relevant to controlled release formulations B. Polymers: Introduction, classification, property of the property of the students of the property of the students of the stu			CO704.1: The students will understand the concepts and applications of NovelDrug Delivery Systems and to study various properties for sustained and controlleddrug delivery systems. CO704.2: The student will be able to Apply knowledge in developing various novel formulations as per requirements and to learn mucosal and Implantable				
Description drug delivery systems. To understand various approaches for development systems. To understand the criteria for selection of drug development of Novel drug delivery systems, their for selection of drug development of Novel drug delivery systems. Controlled drug delivery systems: Introduction, terrationale, advantages, disadvantages, selection of drug to design controlled release formulations based on a controlled release formulations. B. Polymers: Introduction, classification, property of the property of	7. 0		effective strategy for development of new dosage forms CO704.5: The students will be able to Learn about site specific drug delivery. and To study ocular drug delivery its issues and challenges, drug selection.				
Controlled drug delivery systems: Introduction, terrationale, advantages, disadvantages, selection of drug to design controlled release formulations based on a controlled release formulations. B. Polymers: Introduction, classification, property of the p			drug delivery systems. To understand various approaches for development of novel drug delivery				
rationale, advantages, disadvantages, selection of dru to design controlled release formulations based on a ion exchange principles. Physicochemical and biolo relevant to controlled release formulations B. Polymers: Introduction, classification, prop	8 Outlin	e syllabus	3				
		Ĭ	Controlled drug delivery systems: Introduction, terminology/definitions and rationale, advantages, disadvantages, selection of drug candidates. Approaches to design controlled release formulations based on diffusion, dissolution and ion exchange principles. Physicochemical and biological properties of drugs				
systems.	2						

*	SHARDA
	UNIVERSITY

			Beyond Boundaries		
	A. Microencapsulation: Definition, advantages and disadvantages, microspheres				
	/microcapsules, microparticles, methods of microencapsulation, applications				
	B. Mucosal Drug Delivery system: Introduction, Principles of bioadhesion / mucoadhesion, concepts, advantages and disadvantages, transmucosal permeability and formulation considerations of buccal delivery systems Implantable Drug Delivery Systems: Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, concept of implantsand osmotic pump				
3	A. Transdermal Drug Delivery Systems: Introduction, Permeation through skin, factors affecting permeation, permeation enhancers, basic components of TDDS, formulation approaches				
	disadvantages	, approaches	g delivery systems: Introduction, advantages, for GRDDS – Floating, high density systems, we systems and their applications		
4	A. Targeted drug Delivery: Concepts and approaches advantages and disadvantages, introduction to liposomes, niosomes, nanoparticles, monoclona antibodies and their applications				
5	methods to ov B. Intrau	methods to overcome –Preliminary study, ocular formulations and ocuserts			
Mode of examination			, , ,		
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE		
	10 Marks	15	75		
Text book/s*					
Other References	Recommended Books (Latest Editions) 1. Y W. Chien, Novel Drug Delivery Systems, 2nd edition, revisedand expanded 2. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1992. 3. Robinson, J. R., Lee V. H. L, Controlled Drug Delivery Systems, Marcel Dekker, 4. Inc., New York, 1992. 5. Encyclopedia of Controlled Delivery. Edith Mathiowitz, Published by Wiley 6. Interscience Publication, John Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P. D. Sethi				
	7. Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds by Silverstein.				



Sch	nool:	SOP		
Program:		B.Pharm		
Branch:		Semester: VII		
1	Course Code	BP705P		
		DI 7031		
2	Course Title	Instrumental Methods of Analysis- theory		
3	Credits	2		
4	Contact	0-0-4		
	Hours			
	(L-T-P)			
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to		
	Objective	1. Understand applications of instruments in drug analysis		
		2. Understand operation of instruments in Analysis of various		
		Pharmaceuticals.		
		3. Study the preparation of various analytes		
		4. Perform quantitative & qualitative analysis of drugs using various		
		analyticalinstruments.		
6	Course	CO705.1: Student will get fundamental knowledge of Analyticaltechniques		
	Outcomes	in Instrumental Methods of Analysis.		
		CO705.2: Students will have conceptual knowledge about operation of		
		Modern instruments using in Analysis of Pharmaceuticals		
		CO705.3: Students will possess the basic knowledge about applications of Modern instruments using in Analysis of Pharmaceuticals		
		CO705.4: Student will learn how to operate the Modern instruments in		
		analysis of Pharmaceuticals.		
		CO705.5: Students will be able to understand the chromatographic		
		separation and analysis of drugs.		
7	Course	Subject covers operation of various modern instruments used in analysis of		
,	Description	Pharmaceuticals		
8	Outline syllabi			
	1			
		Determination of absorption maxima and effect of solvents on		
		absorptionmaxima of organic compounds.		
	2	Estimation of dextrose by colorimetry		
	3	Estimation of sulfanilamide by colorimetry		
	4	Simultaneous estimation of ibuprofen and paracetamol by UVspectroscopy.		
	5	Assay of paracetamol by UV- Spectrophotometry		
	6	Estimation of quinine sulfate by fluorimetry.		
	7	Study of quenching of fluorescence		
	8	Determination of sodium by flame photometry		
	9 Determination of potassium by flame photometry			
	10	Determination of chlorides and sulphates by nephelo turbidometry		
	11	Separation of amino acids by paper chromatography		
	12 Separation of sugars by thin layer chromatography			
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		
	111040 01			



examination			
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE
Distribution	Mode	Exam	
	Assessment		
	10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*			
Other	Recommende	ed Books (Lat	est Editions)
References	1. Instrui	nental Method	ls of Chemical Analysis by B.K Sharma
	2. Organi	ic spectroscop	y by Y.R Sharma
	3. Text book of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kenneth A. Connors		
4. Vogel's Text book of Quantitativ			f Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A.I. Vogel
	cical Chemistry by A.H. Beckett and J.B. Stenlake		
	y I. L. Finar		
7. Organic spects			y by William Kemp
	8. Quanti	tative Analysi	s of Drugs by D. C. Garrett
9. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmac D. Sethi		s of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P.	
	Spectrophotor	netric identific	eation of Organic Compounds by Silverstein



Sch	ool:	SOP	
Pro	gram:	B.Pharm	
	nch:	Semester: VIII	
1	Course Code	BP801T	
2	Course Title	Biostatistics & Research Methodology- Theory	
3	Credits	4	
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0	
	Course Type	Compulsory	
5	Course Objective	 Know the operation of M.S. Excel, SPSS, R and MINITAB[®], DoE (Design of Experiment) Know the various statistical techniques to solve statistical problems Appreciate statistical techniques in solving the problems 	
6	Course Outcomes	CO801.1: Describe statistics, Biostatistics and interpretation of frequency distribution table, and their pharmaceutical examples(K2, K5) CO801.2: Calculate the measures of central tendency and dispersion of a data and describe the method used for analysis, including a discussion of advantages, disadvantages, and necessary assumptions. (K2, K3) CO801.3: Describe the properties of Regression, Curve fitting, Multiple regression and their pharmaceutical examples. (K2). CO801.4: Calculate and interpret the correlation between two variables and Calculate the simple linear regression equation for a set of data and know the basic assumptions behind regression analysis. (K2, K3) CO801.5: Understand the concept of Probability and different types of distributions, Poisson's distribution and its properties. (K2, K5)	
7	Course Description	This is an introductory course in statistics. Students are introduced to the fundamental concepts involved in using sample data to make inferences about populations. Included are the study of measures of central tendency and dispersion, finite probability, statistical inferences from large and small samples, linear regression, and correlation.	
8	Outline syllabus		
	2	Introduction: Statistics, Biostatistics, Frequency distribution Measures of central tendency: Mean, Median, Mode- Pharmaceutical examples Measures of dispersion: Dispersion, Range, standard deviation, Pharmacutical problems Correlation: Definition, Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation, Multiple correlation - Pharmaceuticals examples Unit-II Pagrassion: Curve fitting by the method of least squares fitting the lines we a	
		Regression: Curve fitting by the method of least squares, fitting the lines $y=a$ + bx and $x = a + by$, Multiple regression, standard error of regression–	



	1. I Halli	acculicui sta	distics- Hactical and Chincal applications, Samon		
References	Recommended Books (Latest edition): 1. Pharmaceutical statistics- Practical and clinical applications, Sanford				
Text book/s* Other	Recommende	ad Rooks (I o	test edition).		
TD 11 1 1 1	10 Marks	15	75		
Distribution	Assessment				
Distribution	Mode	Exam			
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE		
examination	Theory/Jury/F	Tactical/VIVa			
Mode of	Optimization Theory/Jury/F	Techniques			
	Resnonse Su	rface method	lology : Central composite design, Historical design,		
	Design Factorial Des	and sign: Definition	Analysis of experiments: on, 2, 2 design. Advantage of factorial design		
5	Unit-V				
	and Clinical to	rial approach			
	DESIGN OF	EXPERIME	NTS, R - Online Statistical Software's to Industrial		
			ractical components of Industrial and Clinical stical Analysis Using Excel, SPSS, MINITAB		
	Unit-IVBlocking and confounding system for Two-level factorials Regression modeling: Hypothesis testing in Simple and Multiple regression				
4	phases. Unit-IVBlock	ing and conf	ounding system for Two-level factorials Regression		
	Observational		perimental studies, Designing clinical trial, various		
	0 0		gy: Sample size determination and Power of a study, esentation of data, Protocol, Cohorts studies,		
	Graphs: Hist Plot graph	ogram, Pie C	Chart, Cubic Graph, response surface plot, Counter		
	Experiential	De	esign Technique, plagiarism		
	Introduction	to Research	: Need for research, Need for design of Experiments,		
	Kruskal-Wall				
3	Unit-III	trio tosts: V	10 Hours Vilcoxon Rank Sum Test, Mann-Whitney U test,		
			mple, Pooled or Unpaired and Paired), ANOVA, Least Significance difference		
	· -		rror of mean (SEM) - Pharmaceutical examples		
			sample, small sample, Null hypothesis, alternative ence of sampling, types of sampling, Error-I type,		
	-		oution, Poisson's distribution, properties - problems		
			Probability: Definition of probability, Binomial		



	UNIVERSITY
	3. Design and Analysis of Experiments –PHI Learning Private Limited, R.
	Pannerselvam,
	4. Design and Analysis of Experiments – Wiley Students Edition,
	Douglas and C. Montgomery
L	2 ouglas and of mongomery



Sch	ool:	SOP				
	gram:	B.Pharm				
	nch:	Semester: VIII				
1	Course Code	BP802T				
2	Course Title	Social & Preventive Pharmacy- Theory				
3	Credits	4				
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0				
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to				
		 Acquire high consciousness/realization of current issuesrelated to health and pharmaceutical problems within the country and worldwide. Have a critical way of thinking based on current healthcare development. Evaluate alternative ways of solving problems related tohealth and pharmaceutical issues 				
6	Course Outcomes	CO802.1:The students will understand the issues related to social issues ofhealth. CO802.2:The student will be able to summarize the impact of govt. health policies run for various health issues. CO802.3:The student will be able to apply the knowledge of understandingthe health issues of the society on finding the effective solution for eradication of diseases. CO802.4:The students will analyze the correlation of various factors affecting				
		the health status of common people and will assess the action plansto combat the health issues. CO802.5:The students would evaluate the processes of various national programs related to social health and prevention of various disease.				
7	Course Description	The purpose of this course is to introduce to students a number of health issues and their challenges. This course also introduced a number of national health programmes. The roles of the pharmacist in these contexts are also discussed.				
8	Outline syllabus					
	1	Unit Concept of health and disease: Definition, concepts and evaluation of public health. Understanding the concept of prevention and control of disease, social causes of diseases and social problems of the sick. Social and health education: Food in relation to nutrition and health, Balanced diet, Nutritional deficiencies, Vitamin deficiencies, Malnutrition and its prevention. Sociology and health: Socio cultural factors related to health and disease, Impact of urbanization on health and disease, Poverty and health Hygiene and health: personal hygiene and health care; avoidable habits				
	2	Unit II: Preventive medicine: General principles of prevention and control of diseases such as cholera, SARS, Ebola virus, influenza, acute respiratory infections,				



	malaria chick	en guines des	ngue, lymphatic filariasis, p	neumonia hypertension
	· ·			. • •
3	diabetes mellitus, cancer, drug addiction-drug substance abuse Unit III:National health programs, its objectives, functioning and outcome			
3	of the following: HIV AND AIDS control programme, TB, Integrated disease			
		_	P), National leprosy contr	
	-	•	ational programme for pr	1 0
			zation programme, Nation	
	of blindness, I			r
4			ervention programme for m	nother and child, Nationa
			e, National tobacco contr	
	_	1 0	n, National programme fo	1 0
			mme; role of WHO in Indi	
5	Unit V: Comm	nunity services	s in rural, urban and school	health: Functions of PHC
			ion, national urban health n	nission, Health promotio
	and education	in school.		
Mode of	Theory/Jury/P	Practical/Viva		
examination				
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE	
Distribution	Mode	Exam		
	Assessment			
	10 Marks	15	75	
Text book/s*		1D 1 (T 4	4 TO 144	
Other	Recommende	ed Books (Lat	est Editions)	
References	1 (1)	T411£ I	D	CN.
			Preventive and Social Med 4, JAYPEE Publications E	
	· ·		ntive and Social Medicing	
			13, ISBN: 9789350901878	
	3. Rabino		Nath, Saha	Indranil,
	Publications		, turii,	morum,
		eventive and S	ocial Medicine (Including	Biostatistics), Jain Vivel
			9351522331, JAYPEE Pub	
	4. Essent	ials of Comm	nunity Medicine—A Pract	ical Approach, Hiremat
	Lalita D, nd		·	
	5. Hirem	ath Dhananja	ya A, 2 Edition, 2012,	ISBN: 9789350250440
	JAYPEE Publ	ications Park	Textbook of Preventive and	Social Medicine, K Parl
	21 Edition, 20			
	6. ISBN-	14: 97881901	28285, BANARSIDAS B	HANOT PUBLISHERS
	Community P	harmacy Pract	tice, Ramesh Adepu, BSP p	oublishers, Hyderabad



School:		SOP
Pro	gram:	B.Pharm
Bra	nch:	Semester: VIII
1	Course Code	BP803ET
2	Course Title	Pharma marketing management- Theory
3	Credits	4
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course Objective	After the successful completion of this course, the student shall be able to: 1. The course aims to provide an understanding of marketing concepts and techniques and their applications in the pharmaceutical industry 2. Have a critical way of thinking based on different marketing strategy for product development. 3. The aim here is to develop a community around the brand whereby audiences can interact with certain content. In the pharmaceutical industry, more so big pharma, and just like most other consumer-facing industries, there are more products and more messages subsequently meaning more noise.
6	Course Outcomes	CO803.1: The students will understand the Marketing concepts and techniquesand the application of the same in the pharmaceutical industry. CO803.2: The student will be able to summarize the Market research and distribution channels along with their implementation in the pharmaceutical industry. CO803.3: The student will be able to apply the knowledge of understandingthe Concepts of product line and product mix decisions, branding and product management. CO803.4: The students will analyze the Theories on promotion techniques for OTC Products, sales and pricing of a product. CO803.5: The students would evaluate the processes of issues in price management in pharmaceutical industry and Global Marketing concept.
7	Course Description	The pharmaceutical industry not only needs highly qualified researchers, chemists and, technical people, but also requires skilled managers who can take the industry forward by managing and taking the complex decisions which are imperative for the growth of the industry. The Knowledge and Know-how of marketing management groom the people for taking a challenging role in Sales and Product management.
8	Outline syllabus	
	1	Unit Marketing: Definition, general concepts and scope of marketing; Distinction between marketing & selling; Marketing environment; Industry and competitive analysis; Analyzing consumer buying behavior; industrial buying behavior. Pharmaceutical market:



		Quantitative a	and qualitativ	e aspects; size and composition of the market;
		_	-	and socio-psychological characteristics of the
		U 1	•	tion& targeting.Consumer profile; Motivation and
			_	hysician; patients' choice of physician and retail
				Iarket;Role of market research.
•	2	Unit II:	<u> </u>	,
	_	Product		decision:
			. product lir	ne and product mix decisions, product life
				ysis; product positioning; New product decisions;
				g and labeling decisions, Product management in
		pharmaceutica		6
	3	Unit III:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		Promotion:		
			rminants of pr	romotional mix, promotional budget; An overview
		of personal	-	lvertising, direct mail, journals, sampling,
		-	•	, public relations, online promotional techniques
		for OTC Prod		, public relations, omine promotional techniques
-	4	Unit IV:	40151	
	•	Pharmaceuti	cal	marketing channels:
				el members, selecting the appropriate channel,
		0 0		al distribution management: Strategic importance,
				n management.
				ntative (PSR):
			_	etailing, selection and training, supervising, norms
				ng, evaluating, compensation and future prospects
		of the PSR.	,	
	5	Unit V:		
		Pricing:		
		Meaning, imp	ortance, objec	etives, determinants of price; pricing methods and
		strategies, iss	sues in price	management in pharmaceutical industry. An
		overview of	DPCO (Dru	g Price Control Order)and NPPA (National
		Pharmaceutic	al Pricing Autl	hority).
		Emerging con	ncepts in mar	keting:
		Vertical & Ho	orizontal Mark	keting; RuralMarketing; Consumerism; Industrial
		Marketing; Gl	lobal Marketin	ng.
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/F	Practical/Viva	
	examination			
	Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE
	Distribution	Mode	Exam	
		Assessment		
		10 Marks	15	75
	Text book/s*			
	Other			test Editions)
	References	-		vin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice
		Hall of India,	New Delhi	



- 2. Walker, Boyd and Larreche: Marketing Strategy- Planning and Implementation, Tata MC GrawHill, New Delhi.
- 3. Dhruv Grewal and Michael Levy: Marketing, Tata MC Graw Hill
- 4. Arun Kumar and N Menakshi: Marketing Management, Vikas Publishing, India
- 5. Rajan Saxena: Marketing Management; Tata MC Graw-Hill (India Edition)
- 6. Ramaswamy, U.S & Nanakamari, S: Marketing Managemnt:Global Perspective,

IndianContext, Macmilan India, New Delhi.

- 7. Shanker, Ravi: Service Marketing, Excell Books, New Delhi
- 8. Subba Rao Changanti, Pharmaceutical Marketing in India (GIFT Excel series) Excel
- 7. Rabindra Nath, Saha Indranil, 4
 Publications

Review of Preventive and Social Medicine (Including Biostatistics), Jain Vivek, 6 Edition, 2014, ISBN: 9789351522331, JAYPEE Publications

- 8. Essentials of Community Medicine—A Practical Approach, Hiremath Lalita D, nd
- 9. Hiremath Dhananjaya A, 2 Edition, 2012, ISBN: 9789350250440, JAYPEE Publications Park Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, K Park, 21 Edition, 2011,
- 10. ISBN-14: 9788190128285, BANARSIDAS BHANOT PUBLISHERS. Community Pharmacy Practice, Ramesh Adepu, BSP publishers, Hyderabad



Sc	chool:	SOP
	ogram:	B.Pharm
	ranch:	Semester: V
1	Course	BP804ET
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Regulatory Science - Theory
3	Credits	4
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to;
		Know about the process of drug discovery and development
		Know the regulatory authorities and agencies governing the manufacture and saleof pharmaceuticals
		Know the regulatory approval process and their registration in Indian andinternational markets
		Students would be able to understand
6	Course Outcomes	CO804.1about the process of drug discovery and development
		CO804.2 the regulatory authorities and agencies governing the manufacture and sale of pharmaceuticals CO804.3 the regulatory approval process CO804.4 the registration of drug in Indian and international market. CO804.5 about clinical trials, ethical committee and protocol designing.
8	Outline syllal	bus
	1	Unit I New Drug Discovery and development
		Stages of drug discovery, Drug development process, pre-clinical studies, non-clinical activities, clinical studies, Innovator and generics, Concept of generics, Generic drug product development.
	2	Unit II
		Regulatory Approval Process Approval processes and timelines involved in Investigational New Drug (IND), New Drug Application (NDA), Abbreviated New Drug Application (ANDA). Changes to an approved NDA / ANDA. Regulatory authorities and agencies
		Overview of regulatory authorities of India, United States, European Union, Australia,



	Japan, Canada (Orga	nization structure	and types of applications)
3	Master Files (DMF) Technical	t of pharmaceution, Common Tech	cal products, Technical documentation, Drug nical Document (CTD), electronic Common Technical Document (ACTD)research.
4	committee - formati procedures, GCP obl	ion and working ligations of Invest	titutional Review Board / Independent Ethics procedures, Informed consent process and igators, sponsors & Monitors, Managing and gilance - safety monitoring in clinical trials
5	Federal Register, Co	guidance, guidelin de of Federal Regi	es, regulations, Laws and Acts, Orange book, llatory, Purple book
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practica	l/Viva	
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam 15	75
Text book/s*	Prakashan. 2. The Pharma Berry and Robert P. M. Health care Publisher 3. New Drug A AGuarino, MD, 5 th e 4. Guidebook Wiley & Sons. Inc. 5. FDA Regula biologics /edited by I 6. Generic Dr Shargel and Isader K 7. Clinical Tri Compliance By Fay A 8. Principles an I. Gallin and Frederic	latory Affairs by aceutical Regulato Martin, Drugs and rs. Approval Process: dition, Drugs and for drug regulato atory Affairs: a gui Douglas J. Pisano, ug Product Deve aufer, Marcel Dek als and Human A. Rozovsky and Red Practices of Click P. Ognibene	Sachin Itkar, Dr. N.S. Vyawahare, Nirali ry Process, Second Edition Edited by Ira R. the Pharmaceutical Sciences, Vol.185. Informa Accelerating Global Registrations By Richard the Pharmaceutical Sciences, Vol.190. ry submissions / Sandy Weinberg. By John de for prescription drugs, medical devices, and David Mantus. Plopment, Solid Oral Dosage forms, Leon ker series, Vol.143 Research: A Practical Guide to Regulatory



Sch	ool:	SOP				
	gram:	B.Pharm				
	nch:	Semester: VIII				
1	Course Code	BP805ET				
2	Course Title	Pharmacovigilance Theory				
3	Credits	4				
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0				
	Course Type	Elective				
5	Course Objective	Objectives: Upon the completion of this course the students shall be able to Tell Why drug safety monitoring is important? History and development of pharmacovigilance National and international scenario of pharmacovigilance Dictionaries, coding and terminologies used in pharmacovigilanceDetection of new adverse drug reactions and their assessment International standards for classification of diseases and drugs Adverse drug reaction reporting systems and communication in pharma covigilance Methods to generate safety data during pre clinical, clinical and post approval phases of drugs' life cycle Drug safety evaluation in paediatrics, geriatrics, pregnancy and lactation Pharmacovigilance Program of India (PvPI) requirement for ADR reporting in India ICH guidelines for ICSR, PSUR, expedited reporting, pharmacovigilanceplanning CIOMS requirements for ADR reporting Writing case narratives of adverse events and their quality.				
6	Course Outcomes	Student will be able to CO805.1 discuss the history of Pharmacovigilance				
		CO805.2 perform the Detection of new adverse drug reactions and their assessment CO805.3 identify the suspected drug events CO805.4 understand the importance of PV PI CO805.5 compile reports like ICSR, PSUR				
7	Course Description	This course has been designed to impart the fundamental knowledge of pharmacy practice and ethics along with the aspects of hospital organization.				
8	Outline syllabus	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	1	 Introduction to Pharmacovigilance a. History and development of Pharmacovigilance b. Importance of safety monitoring of Medicine c. WHO international drug monitoring programme 				
		Pharmacovigilance Program of India(PvPI) Introduction to adverse drug reactions Definitions and classification of ADR				

*	SHARDA	L
	UNIVERSITY Beyond Boundaries	

 •	Beyond Boundaries
	Detection and reportin
	Methods in Causality assessment
	Severity and seriousness assessment
	Predictability and preventability assessment prevention.
	Management of adverse drug reactions
	4. Basic terminologies used in pharmacovigilance
	Terminologies of adverse medication related events
	Regulatory terminologies
2	Drug and disease classification
-	Drug dictionaries and coding in pharmacovigilance
	Anatomical, therapeutic and chemical classification of drugs
	International classification of diseases
	Daily defined doses
	International Non proprietary Names for drugs
	international from proprietary frames for arags
	Information resources in pharmacovigilance
	Basic drug information resources
	Specialised resources for ADRs
	Specialised resources for ADRs
	WHO adverse reaction terminologies
	MedDRA and Standardised MedDRA queries
	WHO drug dictionary
	Eudravigilance medicinal product dictionary
	E-4-blishing phaymassyigilanes nyagyamma
	Establishing pharmacovigilance programme
	Establishing in a hospital
	Establishment & operation of drug safety department inindustry
	Contract Research Organisations (CROs)
	Establishing a national programme
	433
3	Vaccine safety surveillance
	Vaccine Pharmacovigilance
	Vaccination failure Adverse events following immunization
	Pharmacovigilance methods Passive surveillance – Spontaneous reports and case
	series
	Stimulated reporting
	Active surveillance – Sentinel sites, drug event monitoring and registries
	Comparative observational studies – Cross sectional study, case control
	study and cohort study
	Targeted clinical investigations
	Communication in pharmacovigilance
	Effective communication in Pharmacovigilance
	Communication in Drug Safety Crisis management Communicating with
	Regulatory Agencies, BusinessPartners, Healthcare facilities & Media
	100000000000000000000000000000000000000
4	Safety data generation
<u> </u>	Survey when generalized



1. Pre clinical phase 2. Clinical phase 3. Post approval phase (PMS) ICH Guidelines for Pharmacovigilance 1. Organization and objectives of ICH 2. Expedited reporting 3. Individual case safety reports 4. Periodic safety update reporting 5. Post approval expedited reporting						
3. Post approval phase (PMS) ICH Guidelines for Pharmacovigilance 1. Organization and objectives of ICH 2. Expedited reporting 3. Individual case safety reports 4. Periodic safety update reports 5. Post approval expedited reporting						
ICH Guidelines for Pharmacovigilance 1. Organization and objectives of ICH 2. Expedited reporting 3. Individual case safety reports 4. Periodic safety update reports 5. Post approval expedited reporting						
ICH Guidelines for Pharmacovigilance 1. Organization and objectives of ICH 2. Expedited reporting 3. Individual case safety reports 4. Periodic safety update reports 5. Post approval expedited reporting						
1. Organization and objectives of ICH 2. Expedited reporting 3. Individual case safety reports 4. Periodic safety update reports 5. Post approval expedited reporting						
 Expedited reporting Individual case safety reports Periodic safety update reports Post approval expedited reporting 						
 3. Individual case safety reports 4. Periodic safety update reports 5. Post approval expedited reporting 						
4. Periodic safety update reports 5. Post approval expedited reporting						
5. Post approval expedited reporting	J 1					
6. Pharmacovigilance planning						
7. Good clinical practice in pharmacovigilance studies						
Pharmacogenomics of adverse drug reactions. Genetics related ADR	with					
example focusing PK parameters.						
Drug safety evaluation in special population						
□ □ Paediatrics						
□□ Pregnancy and lactation						
□ □ Geriatrics						
CIOMS						
□□ CIOMS Working Groups						
□□ CIOMS Form						
, , ,	CDSCO (India) and Pharmacovigilance □ □ D&C Act and Schedule Y					
□□ Differences in Indian and global pharmacovigilancerequirements	□□ Differences in Indian and global pharmacovigilancerequirements					
	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
examination						
Weightage Continuous Sessional ESE						
Distribution Mode Exam						
Assessment						
10 Marks 15 75						
Text book/s*						
Other Recommended Books (Latest edition)						
References Textbook of Pharmacovigilance: S K Gupta, Jaypee Brothers, Medical Publis						
Practical Drug Safety from A to Z By Barton Cobert, Pierre Biron,	Jones					
andBartlett Publishers.						
1 1 -	Mann's Pharmacovigilance: Elizabeth B. Andrews, Nicholas, Wiley Publishers. Stephens' Detection of New Adverse Drug Reactions: John Talbot, Patrick Walle, Wiley Publishers.					
יינים ויוו זו ויו חיים ויין או וויו או וויים	An Introduction to Pharmacovigilance: Patrick Waller, Wiley Publishers.					
	1					
	Barton					



Sc	hool:	SOP					
Program: Branch:		B.Pharm					
		Semester: VIII					
1	Course Code	BP808ET					
2	Course Title	Cell and molecular biology - Theory					
3	Credits	4					
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0					
	Course Type	Elective					
5	Course	Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to:					
	Objective	1. Summarize cell and molecular biology history.					
		2. Summarize cellular functioning and composition.					
		3. Describe the chemical foundations of cell biology.					
		a. Summarize the DNA properties of cell biology.					
		b. Describe protein structure and function.					
		4. Describe cellular membrane structure and function.					
		5. Describe basic molecular genetic mechanisms.					
6	Course Outcomes	CO808.1: Students would be able to understand the concept of cell theoryand basics of cellular structure and the mechanism of immune system.					
		CO808.2: Students would be able to understand cellular reproduction ineukaryotic cells and increase their knowledge about nucleic acids					
		CO808.3: Students would be able to understand DNA, RNA and their rolein central					
		dogma of life, Protein synthesis and types of RNA.					
		CO808.4: Students would be able to describe Transgenics and GenomicAnalysis, Cell					
		Cycle analysis, role of genetics, mitosis and meiosis.					
		CO808.5: Students would be able to explain Cell Signals, Receptors for Cell Signals,					
		Signaling Pathways, Misregulation of Signaling Pathways and Protein- Kinases Functioning					
7	Course						
	Description						
8	Outline syllabus	S					
	1	Unit I					
		1. Cell and Molecular Biology: Definitions theory and basics and Applications.					
		2. Cell and Molecular Biology: History and Summation.					
		3. Properties of cells and cell membrane.					
		4. Prokaryotic versus Eukaryotic					
		5. Cellular Reproduction					
		6. chemical Foundations – an Introduction and Reactions (Types)					
	2	Unit II					
		1. DNA and the Flow of Molecular Information					
		2. DNA Functioning					
		3. DNA and RNA					
		4. Types of RNA					
	2	5. Transcription and Translation					
	3	Unit III					



	8 eyond 8 oundaries					
	1. Proteins: Defined and Amino Acids					
	2. Protein Structure					
	3. c)Regularities in Protein Pathways					
	4. Cellular Processes					
	5. Positive Control and significance of Protein Synthesis Unit IV					
4						
•	1. Science of Genetics					
	2. Transgenics and Genomic Analysis					
	3. Cell Cycle analysis					
	4. Mitosis and Meiosis					
	5. Cellular Activities and Checkpoints					
5	Unit V					
		gnals: Introdu	action			
		ors for Cell S				
	1	ing Pathways:	6			
	\mathcal{C}					
	4. Misregulation of Signaling5. Pathways Protein-Kinases: Functioning					
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
examination	Theory/Jury/Tractical/ viva					
Weightage	Continuous		ESE			
Distribution	Mode					
	Assessment					
	10 Marks		75			
Text book/s*						
Other	Recommended Books (latest edition):					
References	1. W.B. Hugo and A.D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Blackwell Scientific					
recordings	publications, Oxford London.					
	2. Prescott and Dunn., Industrial Microbiology, 4 Distributors, Delhi. edition, CBS					
	Publishers &					
	3. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill edn.					
	4. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: Pharmaceutical Microbiology.					
	5. Rose: Industrial Microbiology.					
	6. Probisher, Hinsdill et al: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9th ed. Japan					
	7. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.					
	8. Peppler: Microbial Technology.					
	9. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.					
	10. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi					
			systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverly			
	a. company					
	12. B.R. Glick and J.J. Pasternak: Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and					
	13. Applic	ations of Rec	ombinantDNA: ASM Press Washington D.C			
			ombinantDNA: ASM Press Washington D.C: Kuby Immunology.			